

# 2 Corinthians Commentaries & Sermons

[1 Corinthians](#)

[Galatians](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS RESOURCES

### Commentaries, Sermons, Illustrations, Devotionals

2 CORINTHIANS - PAUL'S MINISTRY IN THE LIGHT OF THE INDESCRIBABLE GIFT

[Click chart to enlarge](#)

Charts from [Jensen's Survey of the NT](#) - used by permission

[Another Chart](#) from Charles Swindoll

[A Third Chart](#)

## Overview of Second Corinthians

2Co 1:1-7:16 Character of Paul	2Co 8:1-9:15 Collection for the Saints	2Co 10:1-12:21 Credentials of Paul
Testimonial & Didactic	Practical	Apologetic
Past: Misunderstanding & Explanation	Present: Practical Project	Future: Anxieties
Apostle's Conciliation, Ministry & Exhortations	Apostle's Solicitation for Judean Saints	Apostle's Vindication of Himself
Forgiveness, Reconciliation Gratitude	Confidence	Vindication
Ephesus to Macedonia: Change of Itinerary Explained	Macedonia: Preparation for Visit to Corinth	To Corinth: Certainty and Imminence of the Visit
2Co 1:1-7:16	2Co 8:1-9:15	2Co 10:1-12:21

[2Corinthians written ~ 56-57AD - see Chronological Table of Paul's Life and Ministry](#)

Adapted & modified from [Jensen's Survey of the New Testament \(Highly Recommended Resource\)](#) & [Wilkinson's Talk Thru the Bible](#)

### INTRODUCTIONS TO SECOND CORINTHIANS:

- **IRVING JENSEN** - [Introduction and study tips](#) - excellent preliminary resource - scroll to page 1877 (Notes on both 1-2 Cor begin on p 1829)
- **JOHN MACARTHUR** [2 Corinthians Introduction - same as in the Study Bible](#)
- **JAMES VAN DINE** [2 Corinthians - Author, Purpose, Outline, Argument](#)
- **CHARLES SWINDOLL** - [2 Corinthians Overview](#)
- **MARK SEIFRID** - [The Message of Second Corinthians: 2 Corinthians as the Legitimation of the Apostle](#)
- **J VERNON MCGEE** - [2 Corinthians Introduction](#)
- **DAN WALLACE** - [2 Corinthians: Introduction, Argument, and Outline](#)
- **DAVID MALICK** - [An Introduction To Second Corinthians](#)

"From Philippi to Corinth with Love"

## INTRODUCTORY THOUGHTS

## 2 CORINTHIANS

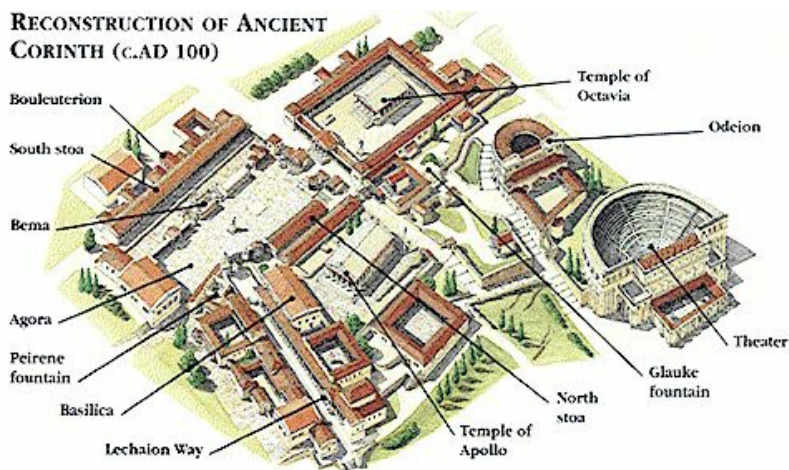
**CITY OF CORINTH** - Corinth was the capital of [Achaia](#) and located 40 miles west of Athens on the narrow [isthmus](#) connecting [Peloponnese](#) (on the south) with northern mainland of Greece (all uses of "Corinth" - Acts 18:1+; Acts 19:1+; 1 Cor. 1:2+; 2 Cor. 1:1, 23+; 2 Ti 4:20+). Corinth was located between the Aegean and Adriatic Seas ([see map below](#)) and was a port city about five miles in circumference just south of the sharply rising 2000 foot [Acrocorinth](#) ([see picture](#) and [see map "G"](#)) from which Athens could be seen on a clear day. The Temple of Aphrodite (Roman = [Venus](#)) was located on the [Acrocorinth](#) and housed the 1000 "priestesses" employed as *hierodouloi* (from [hieros](#) = consecrated to deity + [doulos](#) = bondservants) who served as temple prostitutes to facilitate idolatrous "worship" (cf "[sacred prostitution](#)"). As an aside it is notable that Scripture often associates sexual immorality ([porneia](#)) with idolatry ([eidololatreia](#)) (cf 1 Cor 5:11+, 1 Cor 6:9+, Eph 5:5+, Rev 2:20+, Rev 21:8+). And remember that Paul also associated idolatry with covetousness writing that "[greed...amounts to idolatry](#)." (Col 3:5+, Eph 5:5+) Worship at the temple involved sexual encounters with these "priestesses" and this attracted "worshippers" from all across the Roman world. It is even recorded that the sandals of these notorious priestesses of Aphrodite were studded with an imprint that spelled out "*Follow me*" in the dust of the street (What a contrast with Jesus' call to "Follow Me" - Mt 4:19)! One cannot help but think of similar seductive pictures found on the internet even on seemingly innocent sites such as news pages! Clearly this illicit "worship" was a great temptation to the Christians at Corinth (just as is the internet to Christian's today!) as evidenced by Paul's exhortations and warnings in this first letter (1 Cor 5:1, 9,10, 11+, 1 Cor 6:9-11, 12-17, 18, 19, 20+). The immoral condition of Corinth is vividly seen in the fact that the Greek term (coined by Aristophanes) **Korinthiazomai** (lit., to act the Corinthian) came to mean "to practice fornication." Aleiphro wrote "I did not enter Corinth after all, for I learned in a short time the sordidness of the rich there and the misery of the poor."

"Ships wanting to avoid the dangerous trip around the southern tip of Greece were dragged across that isthmus. The city boasted an outdoor theater that accommodated 20,000 people (See [reconstruction of Corinth circa A D 100](#) - map similar to one below but more place names), athletic games second only to the Olympics, a Greek, Roman, and Oriental population....There were taverns on the south side of the marketplace, and many drinking vessels have been dug up from those liquor lockers. Corinth was noted for everything sinful." (Charles Ryrie) Every shop in the city had a deep, spring-fed well in which to cool containers of wine. Strabo wrote that "All the people of Corinth gorge themselves." It was even customary in stage plays for actors to come on stage drunk.

In the picture below note the agora which was the city's marketplace and the [Bema](#) which was the judgment seat. Corinth had an extensive commerce, like all the large towns on the Mediterranean Sea, and became celebrated for its wealth, magnificence, and learning. Corinth's pottery, brass and marble for building columns were famous throughout the world. The city is now desolate with just a little village near the ancient Corinth. There is, however, a modern city of Corinth, a few miles away, with about twenty thousand inhabitants. Archaeologists have also discovered a broken lintel (part of a door) bearing the Greek description "synagogue of Hebrews."

Paul preached at Corinth about A.D. 53 for eighteen months (Acts 18:1+). He paid Corinth a short second visit during the period A.D. 54–57, not mentioned specifically in Acts but implied in 1 Cor. 16:7+; 2 Cor 12:14+; 2Cor 13:1+, where he speaks of an intended third journey to Corinth which coincides with that in Acts 20:2+. He spent three winter months in Corinth (A.D. 57 and 58), during which he wrote the Epistle to the Romans (Acts 20:2, 3+ [cf. 1 Cor. 16:6]; Ro 16:1+).

Click to Enlarge  
From Cryptotheology (no longer active website)



Ruins of City with Acrocorinth Location of Immoral Temple of Aphrodite

## 2 Corinthians 1:1 Paul, an apostle of Christ Jesus by the will of God, and Timothy our brother, to th

**Kay Arthur** adds that "Sin abounded in the cosmopolitan city of Corinth...The Corinthians were intrigued by [Greek philosophy](#) and captivated by the disciplined training and athletic events (see [events](#)) held at the Isthmus (see [Isthmian Games](#)). At one time the city was home to at least 12 pagan temples. The people desperately needed to hear the Good News of Jesus Christ, the One crucified for sinners. The worship ceremonies carried out by a thousand temple prostitutes connected with the temple of Aphrodite (the goddess of love) bred blatant immorality throughout Corinth....Prostitutes openly plied their "wares," and meat markets thrived on sales from the sacrifices offered in the temples. The Corinthians ate well, satisfied their sexual urges without condemnation, flirted with the wisdom of men, and did all they could to keep their bodies as beautiful as those of the Greek gods. They loved to listen to great orators. For the 250,000 citizens (not slaves) there were almost two slaves per person (**Ed**: Therefore the total population was about 700,000). What more did Corinth need? Freedom! Freedom from sin and death. God met that need by blocking Paul at every hand on his second missionary journey (cf Acts 16:6, 7, 8) until he received the Macedonian call "Come and help us." (Acts 16:9) After establishing the Corinthian church, Paul eventually went to Ephesus, where he stayed for three years. From there he wrote his first epistle to the Corinthian believers, who so desperately needed help and correction. It was sometime between A.D. 52 and A. D. 56." ([Discover the Bible for Yourself](#))

**George Herbert** - "What an admirable Epistle is the second to the Corinthians! How full of affections! He joys and he is sorry, he grieves and he glories; never was there such care of a flock expressed, save in the great Shepherd of the fold, who first shed tears over Jerusalem and afterwards blood."

In summary, Corinth was a city with a prevalent pagan influence and a plethora of perversions (1 Cor 6:9,10) but despite these apparent obstacles to the Gospel, the Spirit enabled Paul to plant a church in the center of vice and idolatry on his [Second Missionary journey](#) (1 Cor 3:6, 10+; 1 Cor 4:15+; Acts 18:1–7+).



Click to enlarge - from the Holman Bible Atlas ([digital book](#); [Hardcover](#))

copyright © 1998 B&H Publishing Group,

Used by permission, all rights reserved.

This is one of the best resources for Bible maps.

Please do not reproduce this map on any other webpage.

Middletown Bible

Maps from Bible-History.com - [courtesy of Wednesdayintheword.](#)

- [New Testament World](#)
- [Paul's 1st Journey](#)
- [Paul's 2nd Journey – visits Corinth on this trip](#)
- [Paul's 3rd Journey – writes his letters during this time period](#)

- [New Testament Cities](#) – Once there click on specific area

**Maps from Holman Bible Atlas - [courtesy of Wednesdayintheword.](#)**

- [The Kingdom of Herod Agrippa I](#)
- [The Kingdom of Agrippa II](#)
- [Pentecost and the Jewish Diaspora](#)
- [Expansion of the Early Church in Palestine](#)
- [Paul's Conversion and Early Ministry](#)
- [Paul's Journeys](#)
- [The First Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [The Second Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [The Third Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [Paul's Arrest and Imprisonment](#)
- [Paul's Voyage to Rome](#)

**ESV Study Bible - [Map of Corinth](#), [Timeline](#)**

#### OTHER MAPS

- [Paul's Missionary Journeys](#)
- [Roman Empire and the Spread of Christianity](#)

#### Corinth:

- Wikipedia - [Corinth](#)
- Wikipedia - [Ancient Corinth](#) - Many pictures
- [Google Images - Ancient Corinth](#) - [Timeline](#), [Symbols](#), [Geography](#), [Model](#), [Plan](#), [Theater](#)
- American Tract Society - [Corinth](#)
- Baker's Evangelical Dictionary - [Theology of First and Second Corinthians](#)
- Bridgeway Bible Dictionary [Corinth](#)
- Easton's Bible Dictionary [Corinth](#)
- Fausset Bible Dictionary [Corinth](#)
- Holman Bible Dictionary [Corinth](#)
- Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible [Corinth](#)
- Watson's Theological Dictionary [Corinth](#)
- 1911 Encyclopedia Britannica [Isthmus of Corinth](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia [Corinth](#)
- Kitto Biblical Cyclopedia [Corinth](#)
- McClintock and Strong's Bible Encyclopedia [Corinth \(2\) Divisions in the Church at Corinth](#) [Corinth](#)
- The Nuttall Encyclopedia [Corinth](#)
- The Jewish Encyclopedia [Corinth](#)
- [Irving Jensen's summation of 2 Corinthians with maps and charts](#) - scroll down to page 1876

#### Letters to the Corinthians

- Baker's Evangelical Dictionary: [Corinthians 1st & 2nd, Theology of](#)
- McClintock and Strong: [Corinthians, Second Epistle to](#)
- Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible: [Corinthians, Second Epistle to](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia: [Corinthians, Second Epistle](#)
- Kitto's Popular Cyclopedia of Biblical Literature: [Corinthians, Epistles to](#)
- [Epistles to the Corinthians – 1911 Encyclopedia Britannica](#)

#### Paul

- Baker's Evangelical Dictionary: [Paul the Apostle](#)
- Bridgeway Bible Dictionary: [Paul](#)

- Easton's Bible Dictionary: [Paul](#)
- Fausset Bible Dictionary: [Paul](#)
- Holman Bible Dictionary: [Paul](#)
- Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible: [Paul the Apostle](#)
- Kitto's Popular Cyclopedia of Biblical Literature: [Paul](#)
- Morrish Bible Dictionary: [Paul](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia: [Paul, the Apostle](#)
- McClintock and Strong: [Paul](#)
- The Nuttall Encyclopedia: [Paul](#)

## Titus

- Holman Bible Dictionary: [Titus](#)
- Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible: [Titus](#)
- International Standard Bible Encyclopedia: [Titus](#)
- McClintock and Strong: [Titus](#)
- Kitto's Popular Cyclopedia of Biblical Literature: [Titus](#)
- Titus in 2 Corinthians: 2:13; 7:6; 7:13-14; 8:6; 8:16; 8:23; 12:18
- Titus in rest of New Testament: Galatians 2:1-3; 2 Timothy 4:10; Titus 1:4

## Inductive Bible Study on 2 Corinthians from Precept Ministries - 10 week study of this great epistle

- [2 Corinthians](#) Ministers of Reconciliation - click here to download the first lesson
- [Link to order to the full workbook](#)

COMPARISON OF 1ST AND 2ND CORINTHIANS	
1 CORINTHIANS	2 CORINTHIANS
Objective and practical	Subjective and Personal
Insight into the Character of an Early Church	Insight into the Character and Ministry of Paul
Deliberate Instruction	Impassioned Testimony
Warns Against Pagan Influences	Warns Against Judaistic Influences
From <a href="#">Irving Jensen</a>	

## 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY VERSE BY VERSE BRUCE HURT 2021

**EXPLANATORY NOTE:** Verse by verse exposition with many conservative sources quoted, subtitles for many of the passages, many Greek word studies, practical notes on many of verb tenses, frequent practical applications (Labeled "**THOUGHT**"), multiple translations (including Wuest's paraphrase [Eerdmans Publishing](#)), frequent allusion to common idioms (with hyperlinks), cross-references from the Treasury of Scripture knowledge, related resources from Gotquestions.org on topics covered in the passages, references to Bible dictionaries on some topics, illustrations from Our Daily Bread and other sources, outlines of some sections,

hyperlinks to additional in depth comments on many of the Scriptures referenced (additional commentary designated by a "+" sign following the chapter/verse reference e.g., Eph 5:18<sup>+</sup>), list of literally hundreds of references (sermons, commentaries, study notes, journal articles, etc) which are archived by chapter (e.g., [2 Corinthians 1 Resources](#)), occasional pictures to illustrate a particular verse. To God be all the glory. Amen.

## 2 CORINTHIANS 1

- [2 Corinthians 1:1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:13 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:14 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:15 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:16 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:17 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:18 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:19 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:20 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:21 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:22 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:23 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:24 Commentary](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 2

- [2 Corinthians 2:1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:13 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:15 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:16 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:17 Commentary](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 3

- [2 Corinthians 3:1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:3 Commentary](#)



- [2 Corinthians 3:4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:13 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:14 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:15 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:16 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Commentary](#)

## **2 CORINTHIANS 4**

- 2 Corinthians 4:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 4:18 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 5**

- 2 Corinthians 5:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:18 Commentary

- 2 Corinthians 5:19 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:20 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:21 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 5 - These notes are less in depth**

- 2 Corinthians 5:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:18 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:19 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:20 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 5:21 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 6**

- 2 Corinthians 6:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 6:18 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 7**

- 2 Corinthians 7:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:6 Commentary



- 2 Corinthians 7:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 7:16 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 8**

- 2 Corinthians 8:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:18 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:19 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:20 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:21 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:22 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:23 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 8:24 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 9**

- 2 Corinthians 9:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 9:15 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 10**

- 2 Corinthians 10:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 10:18 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 11**

- 2 Corinthians 11:1 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:2 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:3 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:4 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:5 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:6 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:7 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:8 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:9 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:10 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:11 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:12 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:13 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:14 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:15 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:16 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:17 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:18 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:19 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:20 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:21 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:22 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:23 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:24 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:25 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:26 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:27 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:28 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:29 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:30 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:31 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:32 Commentary
- 2 Corinthians 11:33 Commentary

## **2 CORINTHIANS 12**

- [2 Corinthians 12:1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:13 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:14 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:15 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:16 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:17 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:18 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:19 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:20 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:21 Commentary](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 13

- [2 Corinthians 13:1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:13 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 Commentary](#)

---

## MULTIPLE RESOURCES BY CHAPTER - sermons, commentaries, devotionals, etc

- [2 Corinthians 1 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Resources](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Resources](#)

## COMMENTARIES AND OTHER RESOURCES THAT CAN BE BORROWED ARCHIVE.ORG

**Explanation** - The following list includes not only commentaries but other Christian works by well known evangelical writers. Most of the resources below are newer works (written after 1970) which previously were available only for purchase in book form or in a Bible computer program. The resources are made freely available by archive.org but have several caveats - (1) they do not allow copy and paste, (2) they can only be checked out for one hour (but can be checked out immediately when your hour expires giving you time to read or take notes on a lengthy section) and (3) they require creating an account which allows you to check out the books free of charge. To set up an account click [archive.org](https://archive.org) and then click the picture of the person in right upper corner and enter email and a password. That's all you have to do. Then you can read these more modern resources free of charge! I have read or used many of these resources but not all of them so ultimately you will need to be a Berean ([Acts 17:11+](#)) as you use them. I have also selected works that are conservative and Biblically sound. If you find one that you think does not meet those criteria please send an email at <https://www.preceptaustin.org/contact>. The resources are listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name and some include reviews of the particular resource.

---

**WARREN WIERSBE** [Be encouraged : God can turn your trials into triumphs : NT commentary, 2 Corinthians](#) Wiersbe's commentaries are always worth consulting for preaching and teaching jewels.

**WARREN WIERSBE** [Be encouraged : God can turn your trials into triumphs : NT commentary, 2 Corinthians](#) (ANOTHER COPY OF THIS BOOK)

[With the Word](#) - Devotional Commentary - Warren Wiersbe - [428 ratings](#)

[The Bible Exposition Commentary](#) - Ephesians through Revelation - Warren Wiersbe

[Bible Exposition Commentary - New Testament](#)

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the New Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W

[Cyril Barber](#) - This is a book of exceptional merit. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." Recommended.

[The Preacher's Outline & Sermon Bible : New Testament, King James Version](#) - Acts, Romans, 1 Corinthians, 2 Corinthians, Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians - This is a very useful resource which always includes numerous related cross-references. It will be of aid to you preaching and teaching.

**RANDY ALCORN** [The treasure principle](#) by Alcorn, Randy (Or [Here](#)) ([See also in depth commentary - 2 Corinthians 5:10](#))

"Supercharged with stunning, divine truth! Lightning struck over and over as I read it." -John Piper

"The Treasure Principle will change your life! This book is destined to become a classic." -Howard Dayton, Co-CEO, Crown Financial Ministries

"The Scripture passages and illustrations really ring true. Just what I needed!" -Hugh Maclellan, President, The Maclellan Foundation

"I enthusiastically endorse The Treasure Principle. I hope millions will read it." -Ronald W. Blue, Founder and CEO, Ronald Blue & Company

**PAUL BARNETT** [The message of 2 Corinthians : power in weakness](#) The Bible Speaks Today. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1988.

**Cyril Barber** - With remarkable brevity Barnett gets to the heart of Paul's second letter to the believers in Corinth. He cuts through extraneous material and presents his readers with a clear exposition of the meaning of the text.

**James Rosscup** - A flowing, competent, broad commentary on the message of sections and on Paul as a minister and human being with weaknesses facing problems and criticisms but experiencing God's power in his weakness. Barnett often has good application to concerns today. He devotes more detail to chapters 1-6 (100 pp.), and is cursory on such problems as "thorn" (Chapter 12). The book is a refreshment for a series of

devotional times and often a catalyst for grasping and ministering the Word.

**C K BARRETT** - [A commentary on the Second Epistle to the Corinthians](#)

**Cyril Barber** - Harper's New Testament Commentaries. New York: Harper & Row, 1973. An exegetical study that will be of help to the expository preacher. Barrett is always worth consulting.

**KENNETH CHAFIN** [The Communicator's Commentary. 1, 2 Corinthians](#) by Chafin, Kenneth [9 ratings](#) (Now published as The Preacher's Commentary)

**James Rosscup** says this is part of "A 12-vol. set done by 12 men selected for unusual ability to show the Bible is alive in biblical exposition, with spiritual refreshment and insight. The authors seek to combine scholarship on biblical meaning, illustrations to spark applications, and outlines."

**F W DANKER** [II Corinthians](#) - Augsburg Commentary. Augsburg Publishing House, 1989.

**Cyril Barber** - Danker is a careful expositor and a man of remarkable erudition and perception. Here is a brief exposition that many will find helpful.

**CHARLES ERDMAN** [The Second epistle of Paul to the Corinthians: an exposition](#)

**PHILIP EDGCUMBER HUGHES** [Paul's Second epistle to the Corinthians \(Another copy of this book\)](#)

**James Rosscup** - This is detailed (508 pages), uses the Greek carefully, discusses technical details in the footnotes, deals carefully and sometimes at length with problems, and shows acquaintance with a great number of other works. It is one of the finer earlier contributions to the NIC series.

[Logos.com](#) - Hughes is a GREAT commentator. Everything I've read by him is chock full of solid theology and interpreting Scripture with Scripture. VERY rich reading that stirs the heart. (Martin Stidham)

**ROBERT B HUGHES** [Second Corinthians](#) from Everyman's Bible Commentary series.

**COLIN KRUSE** [The Second Epistle of Paul to the Corinthians : an introduction and commentary](#) - Tyndale NT Commentaries

**James Rosscup** - R. V. G. Tasker's work served well for years, but Kruse's replaces it with stronger exegesis. It is a fairly concise evangelical effort that brings together much that is of help in following the thought through and dealing with problems in a well written flow, using the NIV.

**Tim Challies** - Colin Kruse's contribution to the Tyndale New Testament Commentary series is the place to begin for someone looking for a relatively short and general-level commentary. This one fits within the limitations of that series which makes it especially helpful for the person who is doing a quicker and less in-depth study.

**ROY L LAURIN** [Second Corinthians : where life endures \(Another copy\)](#) Kregel Publications, 1985.

**D A Carson** - "The sermons in this book are lightly edited versions of the regular ministry at Eden Baptist Church, Cambridge. They will help all who take the Bible seriously not only to understand 2 Corinthians better but also to apply that letter from Paul's hand to us who live at the end of the twentieth century....Here is powerful exposition of the Gospel of God -- spiritual nourishment for believers everywhere, and a robust model for preachers who want to improve their own gifts."

**Cyril Barber** - With genuine devotional warmth, Laurin explains how life endures and matures in accordance with the plan and purpose of God. Recommended.

**KNOFEL STATON** [Second Corinthians : unlocking the Scriptures for you](#)

[Logos.com](#) - This nontechnical commentary on Second Corinthians analyzes the continued problems the church in Corinth faced. It provides a look into the historical, cultural, and religious contexts surrounding the epistle, and illustrates how the message of First Corinthians is still contemporarily relevant in today's churches.

**RAY STEDMAN** [Expository studies in 2 Corinthians: power out of weakness](#)

**R PAUL STEVENS** - [2 Corinthians](#) - 12 Studies - Lifebuilder Bible Study (See also [2 Corinthians](#))

**CHARLES SWINDOLL** [A minister everyone would respect : a study of 2 Corinthians 8-13](#)

**R V G TASKER** [The Second epistle of Paul to the Corinthians : an introduction and commentary](#)

**James Rosscup** - This is a good brief conservative work which, among other things, argues for the unity of the epistle. Kruse's study has replaced it.

**MARGARET THRALL** - [A critical and exegetical commentary on the second epistle to the Corinthians](#)

**Cyril Barber** - Thrall, Margaret E. A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Second Epistle to the Corinthians. Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, 1994- . Replaces the earlier work by Plummer. Gives evidence of the writer's exacting scholarship. Makes plain the meaning of the original text. From the distinctions drawn by Miss Thrall the perceptive pastor should be able to enliven and sharpen the focus of each expository message that he bases on this very personal epistle.

**GEOFFREY B WILSON** [2 Corinthians: a digest of reformed comment](#)

**Banner of Truth** - Geoffrey Wilson's commentaries constitute a wonderful collection of quotes by a multitude of authors such as J. C. Ryle, A. W. Pink, B. B. Warfield, R. L. Dabney, Charles Hodges, John Calvin, Robert Haldane, Abraham Kyper to name a few in addition to Geoffrey Wilson's own thoughtful and enlightening commentary. It would take most of us many years to study the sermons and works of so many reformed and Puritan authors and select and apply their very insightful comments to each verse, but praise be to God, Geoffrey Wilson has done that for us. I highly recommend these commentaries for sermon-and-lesson preparation, for individual Bible study, and as devotional reading for one's personal edification. ([Jon Butcher](#))

**BEN WITHERINGTON III** [Conflict and community in Corinth : a socio-rhetorical commentary on 1 and 2 Corinthians](#) [7 ratings](#)

**Bruce W. Winter, Tyndale House, Cambridge** - Ben Witherington has produced an innovative commentary on 1 and 2 Corinthians, making use of both ancient and modern tools to highlight aspects of the Corinthian situation and of the argument of Paul's letters that have not been unearthed by previous commentators.

**STUDY BIBLES - ONE VOLUME COMMENTARIES OF ENTIRE BIBLE,  
BIBLE DICTIONARIES, GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS**

**Note: The first 4 resources have no time restriction and allow copy and paste function:**

(1) [KJV Bible Commentary](#) - Hindson, Edward E; Kroll, Woodrow Michael. Over 3000 pages of the entire OT/NT. Well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective. Pre-millennial. [User reviews](#) - it generally gets 4/5 stars from users. - [372 ratings](#)

Very well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective [user reviews](#)

The King James Version Bible Commentary is a complete verse-by-verse commentary. It is comprehensive in scope, reliable in scholarship, and easy to use. Its authors are leading evangelical theologians who provide practical truths and biblical principles. Any Bible student will gain new insights through this one-volume commentary based on the timeless King James Version of the Bible.

(2) [The King James Study Bible Second Edition](#) 2240 pages (2013) (Thomas Nelson) General Editor - Edward Hindson with multiple contributing editors. . [3,194 ratings](#). Pre-millennial. See [introduction on How to Use this Study Bible](#)

(3) [NKJV Study Bible: New King James Version Study Bible](#) (formerly "The Nelson Study Bible - NKJV") by Earl D Radmacher; Ronald Barclay Allen; Wayne H House. 2345 pages. (1997, 2007). Very helpful notes. Conservative. Pre-millennial. [917 ratings](#)

(4) [The Wycliffe Bible Commentary - only the New Testament](#) (for OT see below to borrow) - 1126 pages. (1971) Everett F Harrison - Editor of New Testament. Uses the KJV. Strictly speaking not a study Bible, but short notes are similar. KJV text in left column, commentary notes in right column. The comments are generally verse by verse, short, conservative and to the point. Pre-millennial.

**Rosscup** - Conservative and premillennial scholars here have been experts in their fields. The work contains brief introductions and attempts to give a verse-by-verse exposition, though it does skip over some verses. The treatments vary with the authors, but as a whole it is a fine one-volume commentary for pastors and students to use or give to a layman. Outstanding sections include, for example: Whitcomb on Ezra-Nehemiah-

Esther; Culver on Daniel; Ladd on Acts; Harrison on Galatians; Johnson on I Corinthians; and Ryrie on the Johannine Epistles.

[Zondervan NIV Study Bible](#) - (2011) 2570 pages - Use this one if available as it has more notes than edition below. One hour limit

[NIV Study Bible](#) by Barker, Kenneth L; Burdick, Donald W (1995) 2250 pages. This is the first edition. This resource has been fully revised in 2020. One hour limit

[Believer's Bible Commentary](#) - OT and NT - MacDonald, William (1995) 2480 pages. Conservative. Literal. Often has very insightful comments. John MacArthur, says "Concise yet comprehensive - the most complete single-volume commentary I have seen." Warren Wiersbe adds "For the student who is serious about seeing Christ in the Word." One hour limit.

**Rosscup** - This work, originally issued in 1983, is conservative and premillennial, written to help teachers, preachers and people in every walk of life with different views, explanation and application. The 2-column format runs verse by verse for the most part, usually in a helpfully knowledgeable manner, and there are several special sections such as "Prayer" in Acts and "Legalism" in Galatians. The premillennial view is evident on Acts 1:6, 3:20, Romans 11:26, Galatians 6:16, Revelation 20, etc.

[HCSB Study Bible : Holman Christian Standard Bible](#) - General Editor Jeremy Royal Howard (2010) 2360 pages. Conservative. Good notes. Include Holmans excellent maps.

[Life Application Study Bible: Old Testament and New Testament](#) New Living Translation.

Has some very helpful notes especially with application of texts. [4,445 ratings](#) One hour limit

[The MacArthur study Bible](#) - John MacArthur. Brief but well done notes for conservative, literal perspective. [1,275 ratings](#)

[ESV study Bible](#) - Excellent resource but not always literal in eschatology and the nation of Israel [6,004 ratings](#)

[The David Jeremiah Study Bible](#) - (2013) 2208 pages. [2,272 ratings](#)

[Logos.com](#) - "Drawing on more than 40 years of study, Dr. David Jeremiah has compiled a legacy resource that will make an eternal impact on generations to come. 8,000 study notes. Hundreds of enriching word studies"50+ Essentials of the Christian Faith" articles."

[The Defender's Study Bible : King James Version](#) by Morris, Henry M. Excellent notes by well known creationist. [45 ratings](#)

[The Ryrie Study Bible](#) - Charles Ryrie (1978) 2142 pages. Conservative.

[Ryrie Study Bible Expanded Edition](#) (1994) 2232 pages

[The Apologetics Study Bible Understand Why You Believe](#) by Norman Geisler

[NIV Archaeological Study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages [950 ratings](#) (See also [Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#))

[NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible. Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture](#) Keener, Craig and Walton, John. Editors (2017)

[New Bible Commentary](#) - (1994) [See user reviews](#)

[Compact Bible commentary](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H Wayne, et al - 954 pages. [424 ratings](#) Multiple contributors to the comments which are often verse by verse. The comments are brief but meaty and can really help your study through a given book. A sleeper in my opinion.

[The Experiencing God Study Bible: the Bible for knowing and doing the will of God](#) - Blackaby, Henry (1996) 1968 pages - CHECK THIS ONE! Each chapter begins with several questions under the title "PREPARE TO MEET GOD." Then you will interesting symbols before many of the passages. The chapter ends with a "DID YOU NOTICE?" question. This might make a "dry chapter" jump off the page! Read some of the [48 ratings](#)

[Disciple's study Bible: New international version](#) [54 ratings](#) Not that helpful for verse by verse study. Focuses on application of Christian doctrines. 10,000 annotations; doctrinal summaries, "Life Helps" section relate doctrine to everyday discipleship.

[The Living Insights Study Bible : New International Version](#) - Charles Swindoll. Notes are good but somewhat sparse and not verse by verse.

[The Apologetics Study Bible Understand Why You Believe](#) by Norman Geisler



[NIV archaeological study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages [950 ratings](#) (See also [Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#))

[NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible. Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture](#) Keener, Craig and Walton, John. Editors (2017)

[The Holman illustrated study Bible 120 ratings](#) Includes the excellent Holman maps but otherwise of little help in serious study.

[Zondervan King James Version commentary](#) - New Testament

[NIV Celebrate Recovery Study Bible](#)

[Daily Study Bible for Women : New Living Translation](#)

[The Woman's Study Bible : the New King James Version](#)

[The Study Bible for Women : Holman Christian Standard Bible](#)

[Daily Study Bible for Men : New Living Translation](#)

[NIV Topical Study Bible : New International Version](#)

[The Hebrew-Greek key study Bible : New American standard study](#) by Strong, James, 1822-1894; Zodhiates, Spiros

[The New Inductive Study Bible : updated New American Standard Bible](#) - Introductions of each book give suggestions how to perform an inductive study on that specific book. Not strictly speaking a "study Bible" with notes but a Bible to help you study inductively. Has wide margins for making notes. This is one that works best in "paper," not digitally.

[Evangelical Commentary on the Bible](#) - Judges by Andrew Boling (20 pages); editor Walter Elwell (1989) 1239 pages. [User reviews](#). (See also Boling's [380 page commentary on Judges](#) the Anchor Bible Series)

[Halley's Bible Handbook](#) Henry H. Halley - (2000) 2720 pages (much larger than original edition in 1965 and no time limit on use). ([Halley's Bible handbook : an abbreviated Bible commentary - one hour limit](#) 1965 872 pages)

Rosscup - A much-used older evangelical handbook bringing together a brief commentary on Bible books, some key archaeological findings, historical background, maps, quotes, etc. It is helpful to a lay Bible teacher, Sunday School leader, or pastor looking for quick, pertinent information on a Bible book. This is the 72nd printing somewhat revised. Halley packed in much information. Unger's is better overall, but that is not to say that Halley's will not provide much help on basic information.

[The Shaw Pocket Bible Handbook](#) - Editor - Walter Elwell (1984) 408 pages.

"This hardback is small in size but packed full of content: Brief summaries of every book of the bible, cultural, archaeological and historical info, word definitions, pictures, maps and charts." Worth checking!

[The Lion handbook to the Bible](#) - (1999) 822 pages. This resource is absolutely loaded with very nice color pictures and charts.

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the New Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W

[Cyril Barber](#) - This is a book of exceptional merit. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." Recommended.

[Wiersbe's expository outlines on the Old Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W [113 ratings](#)

"Even the most difficult Scriptures come alive as Warren Wiersbe leads you book-by-book through the Old Testament and helps you to see the "big picture" of God's revelation. In this unique volume, you will find: • Introductions and/or outlines for every Old Testament book • Practical expositions of strategic chapters • Special studies on key topics, relating the Old Testament to the New Testament • Easy-to-understand expositions that are practical, preachable, and teachable If you have used Dr. Wiersbe's popular BE series, you know how simple and practical his Bible studies are, with outlines that almost teach themselves. If not, you can now discover a wonderful new resource. This work is a unique commentary on every book of the Old Testament. It contains new material not to be found in the BE series.

[The Bible knowledge background commentary : Matthew-Luke](#) by Evans, Craig A - This resource will give you very interesting insights and is worth checking on individual passages.

[Harper study Bible : the Holy Bible, Revised Standard Version](#)

[The Jewish Study Bible](#) - Only OT - Interesting Jewish perspective.

[The Student Bible : New International Version](#)

[Hebrew-Greek key word study Bible : New international version](#)

[Key word commentary : thoughts on every chapter of the Bible](#) by Water, Mark

[Eerdmans' Family Encyclopedia of the Bible](#) (1978) 344 pages

[Eerdmans' Handbook to the Bible](#) (1983) 688 pages

[Tyndale Handbook of Bible charts & maps](#) by Wilson, Neil

[Commentary on the New Testament use of the Old Testament](#) - G K Beale, D A Carson

[Bible Handbook and A-Z bible encyclopedia](#)

[International Children's Bible field guide : answering kids' questions from Genesis to Revelation](#) by Richards, Larry

[The illustrated guide to Bible customs & curiosities](#) by Knight, George W. (George William),

[Today's handbook of Bible times & customs](#) by Coleman, William L

[Unger's Commentary on the Old Testament \(Volume 2 - Isaiah - Malachi\)](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick, 1909- (1981) 972 pages.

[The new Unger's Bible dictionary](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick, 1909-

[Nelson's illustrated encyclopedia of Bible facts](#) by Packer, J. I. (James Innell); Tenney, Merrill C.

[Survey of the Bible : introductory insights, background studies, book-by- book survey](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick

[The parallel New Testament and Unger's Bible handbook : produced for Moody monthly](#) by Unger, Merrill (1975) 744 pages [4 ratings](#)

[The Hodder Bible handbook](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Nelson's expository dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Kregel Bible handbook : a full-color guide to every book of the Bible](#) by Kerr, William [3 ratings](#)

[The new encyclopedia of Christian quotations](#) by Water, Mark

[New Testament words](#) - William Barclay - very interesting resource - covers about 70 NT Greek words in Barclay's unique style

[Zondervan handbook to the Bible](#)

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - Matthew, Mark, Luke - 552 pages. (2002) [See user reviews.](#)

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - John

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel

[Dictionary of Paul and his letters](#) [180 ratings](#) IVP Series

The Dictionary of Paul and His Letters is a one-of-a-kind reference work. Following the format of its highly successful companion volume, the Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels, this Dictionary is designed to bring students, teachers, ministers and laypeople abreast of the established conclusions and significant recent developments in Pauline scholarship. No other single reference work presents as much information focused exclusively on Pauline theology, literature, background and scholarship. In a field that recently has undergone significant shifts in perspective, the Dictionary of Paul and His Letters offers a summa of Paul and Pauline studies. In-depth articles focus on individual theological themes (such as law, resurrection and Son of God), broad theological topics (such as Christology, eschatology and the death of Christ), methods of interpretation (such as rhetorical criticism and social-scientific approaches), background topics (such as apocalypticism, Hellenism and Qumran) and various other subjects specifically related to the scholarly study of Pauline

theology and literature (such as early catholicism, the center of Paul's theology, and Paul and his interpreters since F. C. Baur). Separate articles are also devoted to each of the Pauline letters to hermeneutics and to preaching Paul today.

#### [Dictionary of the later New Testament & its developments 71 ratings](#) IVP Series

The third of IVP's critically acclaimed series of dictionaries of the New Testament provides focused study on the often-neglected portions of the New Testament: Acts, Hebrews, the General Epistles, and Revelation. Furthermore, its scope goes beyond the life of the New Testament church to include the work of the apostolic fathers and early Christianity up through the middle of the second century.

#### [Dictionary of New Testament background 79 ratings](#) IVP Series

In a time when our knowledge of the ancient Mediterranean world has grown by leaps and bounds, this volume sets out for readers the wealth of Jewish and Greco-Roman background that should inform our reading and understanding of the New Testament and early Christianity. The Dictionary of New Testament Background takes full advantage of the flourishing study of the Dead Sea Scrolls and offers individual articles focused on the most important scrolls. In addition, the Dictionary encompasses the fullness of second-temple Jewish writings, whether pseudepigraphic, rabbinic, parables, proverbs, histories or inscriptions. Articles abound on aspects of Jewish life and thought, including family, purity, liturgy and messianism. The full scope of Greco-Roman culture is displayed in articles ranging across language and rhetoric, literacy and book culture, religion and cults, honor and shame, patronage and benefactors, travel and trade, intellectual movements and ideas, and ancient geographical perspectives. No other reference work presents so much in one place for students of the New Testament. Here an entire library of scholarship is made available in summary form.

[Dictionary of deities and demons in the Bible \(DDD\)](#) - 950 pages (1995) Read some of the [65 ratings](#) (4.8/5 Stars). A definitive in depth resource on this subject. Very expensive to purchase.

## WORD STUDY RESOURCES GREEK AND HEBREW

**NOTE** - All of these resources can be borrowed from archive.org. This list also includes resources to help study the Bible.

See also the [list of Word Study Resources](#)

[The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament](#) by Zodhiates, Spiros - This is my "go to" resource for Greek word studies. One of the best lexicons for laymen. Highly Recommended for Greek Word Studies to aid your interpretation of a passage.

[Analytical Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Friberg, Timothy. Shorter definitions than Zodhiates but does an excellent job in summarizing the various nuances of a specific Greek word. One of my favorites.

[Shorter Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Gingrich, F. Wilbur. Similar to Friberg but shorter definitions. Gingrich however gives more Scriptures for each nuance, whereas Friberg generally gives only one representative Scripture.

[The New Linguistic and Exegetical Key to the Greek New Testament](#) by Rogers, Cleon - This book is a gold mine of little gems on individual Greek words in any NT passage you are studying. If you have time it is always worth checking out! I use it in my [Greek word studies](#) all the time.

[New Testament Words](#) - William Barclay - [59 ratings](#) very interesting resource - covers about 70 NT Greek words in Barclay's unique style. On page 289 there is a helpful index of English words with the corresponding Greek word, in turn followed by the places Barclay described them in [New Testament Words](#) and in his Daily Study Bible series ([see list of DSB commentaries here](#)). E.g., take the Greek word for "Covetousness" which is pleonexia and is found in [New Testament Words](#) on page 61 and pp 233-235 and is also described in the Daily Study Bible entries for : [Mark 7:14-23](#); [Ro 1:28-32](#); [Eph. 4:17-24](#); [Col. 3:5](#). So you can click the [DSB commentary on Mark 7](#) and scroll down to [Mark 7:14](#) to see Barclay's entry for pleonexia which concludes "Pleonexia ( G4124) is that lust for having which is in the heart of the man who sees happiness in things instead of in God." Interesting!

[Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament : based on semantic domains](#) - Louw Nida. Brief but nice definitions. Not easy to use - you need to know some Greek. Classifies Greek words into 93 "semantic domains" (see list on page XXV) and if you can categorize the word you are looking for in one of the domains, it can help find the specific word you are interested in.

[Kittel's Theological Dictionary of the New Testament : abridged in one volume](#) (TDNT) - Classic ("Little Kittel") work summarizing the 10 volume set by Kittel. For most of us the abridged definition is "more than enough!"

[A Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament, and other early Christian literature](#); by Bauer, Walter, More detailed definitions but need to know Greek. Zodhiates and Friberg much easier to use.

[Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon, abridged : the little Liddell](#) by Liddell, Henry George. The abridged version. You need to know Greek to use.

[Exegetical dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 1 - A thru E); [Exegetical dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 3- P thru ...) Volume 2 not available. I do not find this adds much to the easier to use resources like Zodhiates and Friberg.

[A pocket lexicon to the Greek New Testament](#) by Souter, Alexander. Brief definitions. Need to know some Greek. Not that helpful.

[Vine's Expository Dictionary of Old Testament and New Testament Words](#) - pdf. The old standby. You can also borrow [Vine's complete expository dictionary of Old and New Testament words](#)

[Theological wordbook of the Old Testament](#) by Harris, R. Laird - [229 ratings](#) (5/5 Stars) One of the best OT lexicons for laymen.

[Here is another link to the TWOT](#) which has **no time limit on use** and **does allow copy and paste**. Can be downloaded as PDF.

[Hebrew honey : a simple and deep word study of the Old Testament](#) by Novak, Alfons, (332 pages) Indexed by English words. No Strong's numbers to help you determine if you are researching the correct Hebrew word. Here is a "work around" - go to page 289 and see if there is an annotation of the Scripture you are studying. E.g., say you want to see if there is anything for "heart" in Ezek 11:19. In the Scripture list find an entry for Ezek 11:19 with the English word "Heart." Now go look up "Heart" (on page 123). It does take some effort, but you might glean an insight not described in other Hebrew lexicons.

[Nelson's Expository Dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill. Indexed by English word and then any related Hebrew nouns or verbs. Definitions are solid and geared to the lay person.

[Zondervan NASB exhaustive concordance](#) - 1589 pages

[Pocket dictionary for the study of New Testament Greek](#) by DeMoss, Matthew S. If you want to dig a little deeper into Greek. [66 ratings](#)

[Analytical concordance to the Holy Bible](#) : containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek original with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each by Young, Robert,

[The Englishman's Greek concordance of the New Testament](#) by Wigram, George

[Synonyms of the New Testament](#) by Trench, Richard Chenevix - or [click here for list of 108 entries](#)

[Girdlestone's Synonyms of the Old Testament](#) - [click](#) for list of 127 entries

[The Holman guide to interpreting the Bible](#) by Dockery, David S

[Foundations for biblical interpretation : a complete library of tools and resources](#)

[Expository Dictionary of Bible Words](#) by Richards, Larry, [33 ratings](#) It does not go into great depth on the Greek or Hebrew words but does have some excellent insights.

[Basic Bible Interpretation : a Practical Guide to Discovering Biblical Truth](#) by Roy Zuck. Recommended.

[How to Study Your Bible](#) by Arthur, Kay ([CLICK HERE](#) for many other resources from Kay Arthur). The basics of inductive Bible study succinctly described. Recommended. This is the original edition not the new edition.

[Living by the Book](#) by Howard G. Hendricks - A classic. An entertaining and informative read that is guaranteed to invigorate your Bible study. Recommended.

[Teaching to Change Lives](#) by Howard Hendricks, Howard [561 ratings](#)

[The Christian Educator's Handbook on Teaching](#) by Kenneth Gangel and Howard Hendricks [21 ratings](#)

[How can I understand the Bible?](#) by DeHaan, Mart (52 page booklet)

[The New How to Study Your Bible Workbook](#) (2010) by Arthur, Kay, - Note that this workbook is the companion to the [New How to Study Your Bible](#) book (not the same as the one linked above).

[Jensen's Survey of Bible \(online\)](#) by Jensen, Irving [140 ratings](#) (NT) [133 ratings](#) (OT) This is a classic and in conjunction with the following three resources should give you an excellent background to the Bible book you are studying. Jensen has some of the best Book charts available and includes "key words." He also gives you some guidelines as to how to begin your inductive study of each book.

[Discover the Bible for Yourself](#) by Arthur, Kay [93 ratings](#) - Proven methods to read, mark, and study God's Word. Introductions to set the stage for each book of the Bible. Maps and charts to add historic and geographic dimension. Word studies for NASB and NIV translations. Definitions and explanations to simplify interpretation. "Things to Think About" for personal application. This resource will inspire and guide anyone interested in creating a personal study of God's Word.

[What the Bible is all about](#) by Mears, Henrietta. This is a classic and is filled with "pearls" from this godly teacher of God's Word.

[Talk thru the bible](#) by Wilkinson, Bruce [The Wilkinson & Boa Bible handbook : the ultimate guide to help you get more out of the Bible](#)

[How to profit from Bible reading](#) by Jensen, Irving [2 ratings](#)

[Simply understanding the Bible](#) by Jensen, Irving [8 ratings](#)

[Enjoy your Bible](#) by Jensen, Irving [5 ratings](#)

[Independent Bible study](#) by Jensen, Irving [14 ratings](#)

[MacArthur Study Bible - Topic "How to Study the Bible"](#) - John MacArthur

[MacArthur's Introductions to all 66 Books](#) - includes a helpful discussion of "Interpretative Challenges"

[Swindoll's introductions to all 66 Books](#) - Answers the following questions - Who wrote the book? Where are we? Why is this book so important? What's the big idea? How do I apply this? He also includes a helpful Book Overview chart (right upper corner of page).

[How to Get the Most from God's Word](#) by John MacArthur [16 ratings](#)

[Journey of the Bible : the remarkable story of how the Bible came from God to you](#) by Jensen, Irving

## DANNY AKIN

### 2 CORINTHIANS - SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians – 2 Corinthians 1:1](#)
- [The God Who Makes All Things New \(Fall Convocation 2004\) – 2 Corinthians 5:14-21](#)
- [2010 Spring Commencement – 2 Corinthians 5:17-21](#)
- [The Bible and Giving: Christian Responsibility in Light of God's Amazing Grace – 2 Corinthians 8-9](#)
- [When God Does His Most Perfect Work \(Convocation Message – Spring 2008\) – 2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)

## HENRY ALFORD

### 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

#### The New Testament for English Readers

[Read his fascinating brief biography - Henry Alford](#) and [Phil Johnson's related comments](#)

**James Rosscup** writes that Alford's series on the New Testament "contains much that is valuable in the Greek New Testament...though all of the Greek New Testament words have been changed to English throughout." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

**Charles Haddon Spurgeon** ([see his comments in following entry on Alford](#)).

**Editorial Note:** If you are not proficient in Greek, you will find this work considerably more useful than the following work by Alford, because in this volume he translates the Greek and Latin into English. While the "The Greek New Testament" is longer (e.g., English version of 1John = **66** pages compared to Greek version = **94** pages in part because the latter includes comments of more technical nature), the substance of the commentary is otherwise similar to that found in the "NT for English Readers".

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## HENRY ALFORD 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY The Greek New Testament

**James Rosscup** writes that "This was the great work in the life of the versatile Dean of Canterbury. An outcome of this production was the New Testament for English Readers (4 vols.). Alford was a Calvinist, conservative and premillennial, though not dispensational. He takes a literal interpretation of the thousand years in Rev. 20 and has a famous quote there, is strong on sovereign election as in Ro 8:29, 30 and 1Pe 1:2, but, unfortunately, holds to baptismal regeneration in such texts as Titus 3:5 and John 3:5. He shows a great knowledge of the Greek text and faces problems of both a doctrinal and textual nature." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

**John Piper** writes ""When I'm stumped with a...grammatical or syntactical or logical [question] in Paul, I go to Henry Alford. Henry Alford...comes closer more consistently than any other human commentator to asking my kinds of questions."

**Charles Haddon Spurgeon** writes that this text "is an invaluable aid to the critical study of the text of the New Testament. You will find in it the ripened results of a matured scholarship, the harvesting of a judgment, generally highly impartial, always worthy of respect, which has gleaned from the most important fields of Biblical research, both modern and ancient, at home and abroad. You will not look here for any spirituality of thought or tenderness of feeling; you will find the learned Dean does not forget to do full justice to his own views, and is quite able to express himself vigorously against his opponents; but for what it professes to be, it is an exceedingly able and successful work. The later issues are by far the most desirable, as the author has considerably revised the work in the fourth edition. What I have said of his Greek Testament applies equally to Alford's New Testament for English Readers,\* which is also a standard work." ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries; Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)

- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## MIKE ANDRUS 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

About 180 pages of sermons on 2 Corinthians - recommended. The links below will access both the Audio and the Notes. The notes are excellent.

- [2 Corinthians 1:1, 2 Going Against the Grain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-11 No Preferential Treatment](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4 When Your Integrity is Impugned](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 Satan's Greatest Scheme](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 How Do You Smell?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6 Living Letters](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18 The Superiority of the New Covenant](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-12 Treasure in Clay Pots](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13-5:10 Is Your Earth Suit Wearing Out?](#)
- [2 Cor 5:9; 2 Cor 10 1 Cor 3:10-15, 2: Here Comes the Judge!](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-6:2 Joy to the World](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-10 Reasonable Fanaticism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 Are We to Engage the Culture or Separate Ourselves From It? Yes!](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:2-16 The Deadly Difference Between Regret and Repentance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Generating a Spirit of Generosity](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Giving: What's In It For Me?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-11 When You Go to War, Use the Right Weapons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:12-11:15 Spiritual Predators in the Church](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-11:33 An Apostle's Reluctant, Yet Intentional Boasting - Dick High](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 The Man Who Visited Paradise and Returned to Tell About It](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-21 With Friends Like This, Who Needs Enemies?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Spiritual Authority is For Building Up, Not Tearing Down](#)

## PAUL APPLE 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 145 Page Commentary](#) - more modern commentary - recommended resource

## WAYNE BARBER 2 CORINTHIANS SERMON SERIES

- [2 Corinthians - A Look at the Book](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1 The God of All Comfort – Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3 The God of All Comfort – Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4-7 The God of All Comfort – Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 The God of All Comfort – Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12 The Ingredients of a Pure Testimony](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:6 Evidence That God Proves Us Guilty](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:6 Evidence That God Proves Us Guilty](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:6-11 Church Discipline and God's Forgiveness](#)



- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 Experiencing Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-3 Authentic Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 The Adequacy of Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 The Presence of His Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-18 Living in the Freedom of the Spirit](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1 Symptoms of One Who Has Lost Heart](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-5 The Secret of Not Losing Heart](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-11 Learning the Basics](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:11-15 Living the Life of Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Looking at Life from God's Point of View](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-5 The Great Departure](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-10 Courage In the Face of Life and Death](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-13 The Character of an Ambassador for Christ-Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-17 The Character of an Ambassador for Christ-Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 An Undeserved Mission of an Ambassador for Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-4a What is Involved in Working Together With God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:4-5 What Can We Expect](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:6-7a How Do You Identify a Worker with God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-18 The Recipe for Right Relationships](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1-5 The Requirements of Right Relationships](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:6-11 The Repentance in Right Relationships](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:12-16 Rejoicing in Repentance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5 The Miracle of Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:6-12 The Principles of Spontaneous Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:13-24 The Soundness of Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:1-5 The Effectiveness of Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-10 The Attributes of Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:8-15 The Gift of Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-3 Before You Do Anything...](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:4-6 Choose Your Weapons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-8 The Weakness of Fleshly Weapons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:9-18 Who Is and Who Isn't](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-3 The Heart of a True Teacher – Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:4-6 The Heart of a True Teacher – Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:12-15 The Bad and the Ugly](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-29 The Pain of Persecution](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:29-12:9 The Prize Hidden in Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:29-12:9 The Prize Hidden in Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9-10 Ce Mare Har \(What Great Grace\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-21 The Part People Play In Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:1-10 Daddy is Coming](#) - audio only, no transcript available
- [2 Corinthians 13:11-14 Evidence of Rejoicing](#)

**WILLIAM BARCLAY**  
**2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY**  
**Daily Study Bible**

**D Edmond Hiebert** - Uses author's own translation. Especially valuable for the historical background material presented. Good word studies and various illustrations. (from Hiebert's critique of Barclay on Peter's epistles - "Barclay holds that Christ's descent into Hades gave those who there heard Him a second chance.")

**Comment:** I appreciate Barclay's unique insights on Greek words, but clearly his teaching about a "second chance" is NOT sound doctrine! Be an [Acts 17:11](#) Berean with Barclay. [See discussion of his orthodoxy](#) especially the article "[The Enigmatic William Barclay](#)".

---

- [2 Corinthians 1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Commentary](#)

## ALBERT BARNES 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

**James Rosscup** writes that Barnes "includes 16 volumes on the Old Testament, 11 on the New Testament. The New Testament part of this old work was first published in 1832–1851. Various authors contributed. It is evangelical and amillennial...Often the explanations of verses are very worthwhile." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works or Logos](#))

**C H Spurgeon** "Albert Barnes is a learned and able divine, but his productions are unequal in value, the gospels are of comparatively little worth, but his other comments are extremely useful for Sunday-school teachers and persons with a narrow range of reading, endowed with enough good sense to discriminate between good and evil....Placed by the side of the great masters, Barnes is a lesser light, but taking his work for what it is and professes to be, no minister can afford to be without it, and this is no small praise for works which were only intended for Sunday-school teachers." ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries: Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## BRIAN BELL 2 CORINTHIANS SERMON NOTES

- 2 Corinthians 1:1-11 [He'll Kiss it & Make it Better](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:1-11 [Creature Comfort](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 1:12-24 [Misunderstood...Cutting Crushing Criticism!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 1:12-24 [Cutting Crushing Criticism](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2 [The Fragrance of Christ](#) - older sermon

- 2 Corinthians 2 [The Fragrance of Christ](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3 [From Glory to Glory!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 3 [Veil Removal](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4 [Earthen Vessels](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 4 [Earthen Vessels](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-10 [Life is a Bridge](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-10 [Prepared to Meet Your Maker?](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 5:11-21 [Crazy Christians](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:11-21 [Fools for Jesus](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 6 [Good Relationships, Bad Partnerships](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 6 [Good Relationships, Bad Partnerships](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7 [Nevertheless God](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7 [Regret or Repent?](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 8 [Put your money where your mouth WAS](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 8 [Put your money where your mouth WAS](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9 [Grace Giving to the Glory of God!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 10 [God's Weapons or Worldly Weapons](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10 [The Invisible War!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 11 [Knockoff Christianity](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:1-21 [Masquerade!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 11:22-33 [Struck down but not Destroyed](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:22-33 [The Persecuted Church!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 [2 Tickets to Paradise](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 [The Thorn & The Rose!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 12:11-13:10 [Tested & Approved](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:11-13:14 [Tests and Exams!](#) - older sermon
- 2 Corinthians 13:11-14 [Christianity's Nuts & Bolts](#)

**SAME MATERIAL** - some duplication but does not include the older sermons above

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## JOHANN A BENDEL

### 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

#### Gnomon of the New Testament

**James Rosscup** writes "This work (Gnomon), originally issued in 1742, has considerable comment on the Greek, flavoring the effort with judicious details about the spiritual life. It has much that helps, but has been surpassed by many other commentaries since its day." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#) or [Logos](#))

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)

- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## JOHANN BENDEL

### 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

#### The Critical English Testament

Similar to above but less Greek.

**C H Spurgeon** -- "A Critical New Testament, so compiled as to enable a reader, unacquainted with Greek, to ascertain the exact English force and meaning of the language of the New Testament, and to appreciate the latest results of modern criticism.' Such is the professed aim of this commentary, and the compilers have very fairly carried out their intentions. The whole of Bengel's Gnomon is bodily transferred into the work, and as one hundred and twenty years have elapsed since the first issue of that book, it may be supposed that much has since been added to the wealth of Scripture exposition; the substance of this has been incorporated in brackets, so as to bring it down to the present advanced state of knowledge. We strongly advise the purchase of this book, as it is multum in parvo, and will well repay an attentive perusal. Tischendorf and Alford have contributed largely, with other German and English critics, to make this one of the most lucid and concise commentaries on the text and teachings of the New Testament" ([Spurgeon, C. H. Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries; Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## J H BERNARD

### 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

#### Expositor's Greek Testament

- [2 Corinthians Intro](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)

- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## JOSEPH BEET 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

**D Edmond Hiebert** - A clear and full interpretation by a British Methodist scholar of the past century. Its doctrinal summaries are intended as a contribution to systematic theology.

- [Outline](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)
- [Review of 2 Corinthians](#)

## BIBLE.ORG RESOURCES Resources that Reference 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## BIBLICAL ILLUSTRATOR 2 CORINTHIANS Joseph Exell, Editor

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## **JOHN CALVIN 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## **CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES 2 CORINTHIANS**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## **RICH CATHERS 2 CORINTHIANS SERMON NOTES**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-13](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12-13](#)

## CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## ADAM CLARKE 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

Click brief critique of Clarke

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## RON DANIEL



## 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-24](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:1-3:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-5:11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-7:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-11:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-13:14](#)

### BOB DEFFINBAUGH 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

- [1. Why Bad Things Happen to God's People \(2 Cor. 1:1-11\)](#)
- [2. Why Paul's Absence Should Make the Corinthians' Hearts Grow Fonder \(2 Cor. 1:12-2:11\)](#)
- [3. The Sufficiency of God Through His Spirit \(2 Cor. 2:12-4:6\)](#)
- [4. Distinguishing the Contents From the Container \(2 Cor. 4:7-15\)](#)
- [5. Death: No Longer a Foe, but a Friend \(2 Cor. 4:16-5:5\)](#)
- [6. The Apostolic Preaching of the Cross \(2 Cor. 5:1-21\)](#)
- [7. Out With the Old, In With the New \(2 Cor. 5:1-21\)](#)
- [8. Authentic Apostleship \(2 Cor. 5:20 - 6:10\)](#)
- [9. Choosing Sides \(2 Cor. 6:11-7:1\)](#)
- [10. Good Grief \(2 Cor. 7:2-16\)](#)
- [11. Learning to Be Liberal \(2 Cor. 8:1-15\)](#)
- [12. Keeping Your Commitments \(2 Cor. 8:16-9:15\)](#)
- [13. Contrasting Christian Leaders With the Cultists \(2 Cor. 10:1-18\)](#)
- [14. The Father of the Bride Exposes the Master of Deceit \(2 Cor. 11:1-15\)](#)
- [15. The Reluctant "Fool" \(2 Corinthians 11:16-29\)](#)
- [16. The Window, the Rope, and the Basket: Boasting in Our Weakness \(2 Cor. 11:30-12:10\)](#)
- [17. Paul's Closing Argument, Appeal, and Blessing \(2 Cor. 12:11-13:14\)](#)

### JAMES DENNEY 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

The Expositor's Bible (1906) - see titles below

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)

- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

2 Corinthians Intro

2 Corinthians 1:1-7 Suffering and Consolation

2 Corinthians 1:8-14 Faith Born of Despair

2 Corinthians 1:15-20 The Church's One Foundation

2 Corinthians 1:21, 22 Christian Mysteries

2 Corinthians 1:23-2:4 A Pastor's Heart

2 Corinthians 2:5-11 Church Discipline

2 Corinthians 2:12-17 Christ's Captive

2 Corinthians 3:1-3 Living Epistles

2 Corinthians 3:4-11 The Two Covenants

2 Corinthians 3:12-18 The Transfiguring Spirit

2 Corinthians 4:1-6 The Gospel Defined

2 Corinthians 4:7-18 The Victory of Faith

2 Corinthians 5:1-10 The Christian's Hope

2 Corinthians 5:11-15 The Measure of Christ's Love

2 Corinthians 5:16, 17 The New World

2 Corinthians 5:18-21 Reconciliation

2 Corinthians 6:1-13 The Signs of an Apostle

2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 New Testament Puritanism

2 Corinthians 7:2-16 Repentance Unto Life

2 Corinthians 8:1-15 The Grace of Liberality

2 Corinthians 8:16-9:15 The Fruits of Liberality

2 Corinthians 10:1-6 War

2 Corinthians 10:7-18 Comparisons

2 Corinthians 11:1-6 Godly Jealousy

2 Corinthians 11:7-29 Foolish Boasting

2 Corinthians 11:30-12:10 Strength and Weakness

2 Corinthians 12:11-21 Not Yours, But You

2 Corinthians 13 Conclusion

## CHARLES ELLICOTT, EDITOR 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

E H Plumptre author of this commentary

- [2 Corinthians Intro](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)

- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## GARY EVERETT 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## DOUG GOINS 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 The Church as a Fellowship of Suffering](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4 The Church as a Fellowship of Transparency](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 The Church As A Fellowship Of Forgiveness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 The Paradox of Success out of Failure](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6 Credentials and Qualifications](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6-11 Two Covenants Compared and Contrasted](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-18 The New Covenant Opposed from Within](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 The New Covenant Opposed from Without](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6-15 The Power of the Resurrection](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-11 Exercising the Power of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:12-15 Displaying the Glory of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:10 Time & Eternity](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-17 Motivation For Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-6:2 Joy to the World: Our Message o Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-10 Servants of God: Our Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 Giving Out of Gratitude](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:10-9:5 Guidelines For Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 Giving out of Joy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 Waging Spiritual Warfare](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-18 Evaluating Legitimate Authority And Authentic Ministry](#)

- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15 The Jealousy & Generosity of Loving Care](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-33 The Costliness of Loving Care](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 The Relationship Between Ecstasy, Authenticity and Pain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-18 Learning to Relate to Difficult People](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:19-13:4 The Spiritual Authority of Loving Care](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5-10 A Call to Self-Examination](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:11-14 A Call to Loving Maturity](#)

## GOT QUESTIONS

### "The Bible Has Answers"

**[GOT QUESTIONS](#)** A very informative website which answers questions from a strictly Biblical perspective.

- [Book of 2 Corinthians - Bible Survey](#)
- [What are the Pauline epistles?](#)
- [What can we learn from the life of Paul?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:22, 5:5 What is the seal of the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 -What is the meaning of "from glory to glory" in 2 Corinthians 3:18?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 What does the Bible say about transformation?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:4 - How is Satan god of this world?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:4 Why does God allow deception?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6 What is Spiritual Blindness?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8 What does the Bible say about despair?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7 What does it mean that we have treasures in jars of clay?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6 What is the inner man?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17 What is glorification?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-8. What does it mean to be absent from the body?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8 What does the Bible say about death?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-19 What is Christian reconciliation? Why do we need to be reconciled with God?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-20 What does it mean to be an ambassador for Christ?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-7 What does it mean to walk by faith not by sight?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 What does it mean that a Christian is a new creation?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 What is righteousness?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2 What does it mean that today is the day of salvation?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 What does it mean to be unequally yoked?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-17 What is biblical separation?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 Is it good to have close friendships with unbelievers?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:10-11 What is godly sorrow?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:6, 16-17 What Can We Learn from the life of Titus?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6 What does the Bible say about sowing and reaping?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:7 How can I become a more cheerful giver?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:8 Why is giving so emphasized in the Christian faith?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-4 Spiritual strongholds - what is the biblical view?"](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Do we need to be aware of the spiritual battle that is taking place around us?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5 What does it mean to take every thought captive?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:5 Who are the super-apostles Paul mentions?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14 What does it mean that Satan masquerades as an angel of light?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14 How can I recognize a false teacher / false prophet?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-4 What does the Bible say about an out of body experience / astral projection?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:2 Are there different levels of Heaven? Are there three heavens?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:2-5 What does the Bible say about near death experiences?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7 What was Paul's thorn in the flesh?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9 What is the key to truly experiencing God?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 If our salvation is eternally secure, why does the Bible warn so strongly against apostasy?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 What are some of the signs of genuine saving faith?](#)

- [2 Corinthians 13:12 What exactly is a 'holy kiss'?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 What does the Bible teach about the Trinity?](#)

## DAVE GUZIK 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## MATTHEW HENRY 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## CHARLES HODGE 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

**Cyril Barber** - First published in 1859. This doctrinal commentary demonstrates the importance of exegesis in proper, biblical exposition. Also reveals the many facets of the apostle Paul's ministry. ([The Minister's Library - Volume 2](#))

Note: [Hodges entire 2 Corinthians Commentary on one Pdf](#)

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)

- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## ICC NEW TESTAMENT COMMENTARY 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## INTERVARSITY PRESS 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

**Cyril Barber** - Belleville, Linda L. Second Corinthians. IVP New Testament Commentary. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1995. A careful study of 2 Corinthians that contains many new insights. The author aims at elucidating the meaning of the text, and in this she succeeds. A popular resource. ([The Minister's Library - Volume 2](#))

### 2 Corinthians 1 Commentary

- [The Sender \(1:1\)](#)
- [The Readers \(1:1\)](#)
- [The Greeting \(1:2\)](#)
- [Encouragement in the Midst of Suffering \(1:3-6\)](#)
- [A Secure Hope \(1:7\)](#)
- [News of a Near-Death Experience in Asia \(1:8-11\)](#)
- [First Complaint: Obscure Letters \(1:12-14\)](#)
- [Second Complaint: A Change of Plans \(1:15-22\)](#)
- [Third Complaint: A Domineering Attitude \(1:23-2:4\)](#)

### 2 Corinthians 2 Commentary

- [Third Complaint: A Domineering Attitude \(1:23-2:4\)](#)
- [Church Discipline and Forgiveness \(2:5-11\)](#)
- [Evangelism in Troas \(2:12-17\)](#)

### 2 Corinthians 3 Commentary

- [Paul's Letter of Recommendation \(3:1-3\)](#)
- [Qualifications for Ministry \(3:4-6\)](#)

- [The Superiority of the New Covenant Ministry \(3:7-11\)](#)
- [The Superiority of the New Covenant Minister \(3:12-18\)](#)
  - [The Unveiled Face of the New Covenant Minister \(3:12-13\)](#)
  - [Israel and the Old Covenant \(3:14-15\)](#)
  - [A Word of Hope \(3:16-17\)](#)
  - [The Freedom of the New Covenant Minister \(3:18\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 4 Commentary**

- [Setting Forth the Truth Plainly \(4:1-6\)](#)
- [God's Power Is Made Known Through Ministerial Hardships \(4:7-12\)](#)
- [A Faith That Prompts Outspokenness \(4:13-18\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 5 Commentary**

- [The Christian Hope Beyond the Grave \(5:1-5\)](#)
- [The Expectation of Eternal Life with Christ \(5:6-10\)](#)
- [Fear of the Lord Motivates Ministry \(5:11-13\)](#)
- [Christ's Love Compels Service \(5:14-17\)](#)
- [A Ministry of Reconciliation \(5:18-21\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 6 Commentary**

- [A Plea Not to Take God's Goodness for Granted \(6:1-3\)](#)
- [Paul's Ministry Credentials \(6:4-10\)](#)
- [A Plea for the Corinthians' Affection \(6:11-13\)](#)
- [Unequal Yoking with Unbelievers \(6:14 -7:1\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 7 Commentary**

- [A Second Plea for Affection \(7:2\)](#)
- [Joy in the Midst of Distress \(7:3-7\)](#)
- [News of the Corinthians' Obedience \(7:8-11\)](#)
- [Paul's Parental Pride in the Corinthians Proves True \(7:12-16\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 8 Commentary**

- [The Macedonian Believers Model Generosity \(8:1-5\)](#)
- [Paul Urges Titus to Finish the Work \(8:6\)](#)
- [The Corinthians Are Challenged to Excel in Giving \(8:7\)](#)
- [Paul Tests the Corinthians' Love \(8:8-9\)](#)
- [The Corinthians Should Make Good Their Pledge \(8:10-11\)](#)
- [Guidelines for Giving \(8:11-15\)](#)
- [Paul Sends a Team in Advance of His Coming \(8:16-24\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 9 Commentary**

- [Paul Employs Some Reverse Psychology \(9:1-5\)](#)
- [The Results of Generous Giving \(9:6-15\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 10 Commentary**

- [Spiritual Weaponry \(10:1-6\)](#)
- [A Proper Use of Authority \(10:7-11\)](#)
- [Legitimate Spheres of Boasting \(10:12-18\)](#)

## **2 Corinthians 11 Commentary**



- [Paul Unmasks His Opponents \(11:1-21\)](#)
  - [Paul's Reasons for Playing the Fool \(11:1-5\)](#)
  - [The Complaints of Paul's Critics \(11:6-12\)](#)
  - [Paul Labels His Opponents "Servants of Satan" \(11:13-15\)](#)
  - [Paul Is Forced to Play the Fool \(11:16-21\)](#)
  - [Paul Matches His Opponents' Boasting \(11:21-12:10\)](#)
- [Heritage \(11:22\)](#)
- [Service Record \(11:23-25\)](#)
- [Dangers and Deprivations \(11:26-27\)](#)
- [Pastoral Concerns \(11:28-29\)](#)
- [Daring Escapades \(11:30-33\)](#)

## 2 Corinthians 12 Commentary

- [Ecstatic Experiences \(12:1-6\)](#)
- [Paul's Stake \(12:7-10\)](#)
- [The Matter Is Summed Up \(12:11-18\)](#)
- [Paul Threatens Punishment on His Next Visit \(12:19-13:4\)](#)

## 2 Corinthians 13 Commentary

- [Paul Threatens Punishment on His Next Visit \(12:19-13:4\)](#)
- [Paul Calls for Congregational Self-Examination \(13:5-11\)](#)
- [Closing Exhortation and Greetings \(2 Corinthians 13:12-13\)](#)

# JAMIESON, FAUSSET, BROWN 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)
- 

Below are links to the unabridged version of JFB:

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)

- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## LANGE'S COMMENTARY 2 CORINTHIANS C F Kling

**D Edmond Hiebert** - A voluminous conservative Lutheran exposition. The epistles are divided into convenient paragraphs, with the material under each section appearing in three parts, exegetical and critical, doctrinal and ethical, homiletical and practical. Contains much rich ore to be mined by those willing to dig into its closely printed pages.

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## S LEWIS JOHNSON 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY AND SERMONS

**Dr S. Lewis Johnson** wrote the section on "The First Epistle to the Corinthians" in [The Wyclife Bible Commentary](#) which is the first set of links below:

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**Dr Johnson's Sermons on 2 Corinthians:**

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-2 Paul and the Church at Corinth](#)

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-7 Divine Comfort, Its Source and Purpose](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 The Verdict of Death](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12 - 2: 4 Not Vacillation, but Sincere Consideration](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 The Great Offender](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 The Triumphant Glory of Christian Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6 Ministers of the New Covenant](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 The Surpassing Glory of the Ministry of the Spirit](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-16 Paul on Moses and the Veil](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17-18 Freedom and Transformation by the Risen Lord](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-2 The Modern Church and the Deceitful Handling of the Word of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:3-6 The Gospel: God's Glory in Christ's Face](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-15 The Suffering and Glory of New Covenant Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 When Affliction is Light](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-5 Clothed, Unclothed and Clothed Upon](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-10 The Saint's Tribunal](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-15 Constraining Substitutionary Love](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-19 The Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 Amnesty International, Embraceable and Imperative](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10 The Hymn of the Herald of Grace](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-7:4 Puritanism in the New Testament](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:5-16 The Repentance that Brings No Regret](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7-9 Grace Giving, part I](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7-9 Grace Giving, part II](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:10-15 Grace Giving, part III](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:16- 9:5 Glasnost and Honesty in the Lord's Work](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 Peace - Giving Inexpressibly](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 War](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-18 Measuring the Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-6 Only One Jesus, One Spirit and One Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:7-15 Paul and the Apostles of Satan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-33 The Marks of an Apostle](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-6 The Rapture of Paul](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 The Thorn, the Torment and the Grace](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-21 Confrontation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:1-14 The Place of Self-Examination](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-2 Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-2 The Soul's Warning System](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3 Jesus' View of the Father](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4-7 Integrity in the Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3 Blessed is God - 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4-7 Blessed is God - 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 Comfort in Trouble](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-14 The Soul's Warning System Pt 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:15-2:4 Integrity in the Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-6 The Blessings of Forgiveness, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:7-11 The Blessings of Forgiveness, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 The Blessings of Forgiveness, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 Restoring the Disheartened Pastor's Joy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 Triumphant Over Discouragement in the Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-3 The Competent Minister, Part 1](#)

- [2 Corinthians 3:1-3 The Competent Minister, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6 The Competent Minister, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18-4:6 The Glories of Gazing in the Face of Jesus](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-16 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 From Glory to Glory-- 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 From Glory to Glory-- 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:6-18 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-16 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:16-18 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17-18 The Glory of the New Covenant, Part 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18-4:4 Looking at the Face of Jesus, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-2 Certainities that Drive an Enduring Ministry, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:2 Looking at the Face of Jesus, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:3 Looking at the Face of Jesus, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:3 Looking at the Face of Jesus, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:5-6 Looking at the Face of Jesus, Part 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:5-7 Clay Pots and the Secret to Serving God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:5-7 The Glory of God and the Frailty of Man](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:2-8 Certainities that Drive an Enduring Ministry, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-11 Priceless Treasure in Clay Pots, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-11 Priceless Treasure in Clay Pots, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:12-15 Priceless Treasure in Clay Pots, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Secrets to Endurance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1 Facing Death Confidently, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:2-8 Facing Death Confidently, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-10 The Noblest Ambition](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11 A Ministry of Integrity, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-13 A Ministry of Integrity, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14 A Ministry of Integrity, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:15-17 A Ministry of Integrity, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21-15 Words of Hope](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-21 Called to The Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 The Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 The Mission of The Church](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-21 The Ambassadors' Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-2 Honor and Dishonor--The Paradox of Ministry, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-7 Honor and Dishonor--the Paradox of Ministry, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:8-10 Honor and Dishonor--the Paradox of Ministry, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-13; 7:2-4 Accents of Love](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 Separating from Unbelievers , Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-16 Separating from Unbelievers, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:18-7:1 Dealing with Sins of Thought and Word](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:17-18 Separating from Unbelievers, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Separating from Unbelievers, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:5-7 Restoring the Grieving Pastor's Joy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-10 Restoring the Grieving Pastor's Joy, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:11-16 Restoring the Grieving Pastor's Joy, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-3 A Biblical Model for Giving-1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-2 A Biblical Model for Giving-2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:3 A Biblical Model for Giving-3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:4-8 A Biblical Model for Giving-4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money-1](#)

- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money-2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money-3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money-4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Poverty that Made Us Rich](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:10-12 Stewardship with Integrity, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:13-17 Stewardship with Integrity, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:18-24 Stewardship with Integrity, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:1-5 Stewardship with Integrity, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-11 The Path to Prosperity, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:11-15 The Path to Prosperity, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-2 Winning the Spiritual War, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-6 Winning the Spiritual War, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-8 How to Recognize a Man of God, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-8 How to Recognize a Man of God, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:12-13 How to Recognize a Man of God, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:14-18 How to Recognize a Man of God, Part 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-2 Christian Loyalty, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3-4 Christian Loyalty, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:5-6 Christian Loyalty, Part 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:7-9 Marks of a True Apostle: Humility](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:10-11 Marks of a True Apostle: Truth, Love](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:30-12:4 Paul's Humility on Display Grace to You](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:12-15, 20 Marks of a False Apostle](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-21 Paul's Reluctance to Boast](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:22-25 The Hardships of Paul](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:26-29 Paul Identifies with Suffering Believers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:30-12:4 Paul's Humility on Display](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:5-7 The Purpose of Pain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 God's Purpose in Our Pain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 The Sufficiency of God's Grace](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Sufficient Grace for Humbling Circumstances, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Sufficient Grace for Humbling Circumstances, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-8 How God Uses Suffering-1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9-10 How God Uses Suffering-2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-12 The Signs of an Apostle, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:12 Signs of an Apostle, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:12 Six Arguments Against Modern-Day Apostleship](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:12-16 Concerns of a True Pastor: Humility & Selflessness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:16-19 Concerns of a True Pastor: Integrity, Reverence, Sanctification](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:20-21 The Pattern of Sanctification: Repentance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:3-4 The Pattern of Sanctification: Submission to Authority](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5-6 The Pattern of Sanctification: Authenticity, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5-6 The Pattern of Sanctification: Authenticity, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Examine Your Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:7-10 The Pattern of Sanctification: Obedience and Integrity](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:11 A Call for Completion](#)

## Questions and Answers - John MacArthur

- [2 Corinthians 4 Commending Ourselves to Men's Conscience](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Absent from the Body, Present with the Lord](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 Will God Punish the Evil Deeds of Believers?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 The Judgment Seat of Christ for Believers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 What Does It Mean to Be, "Unequally Yoked?"](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-2 Receiving the Grace of God in Vain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-15 Bound Together With Nonbelievers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1 A Fresh Start](#)

- [2 Corinthians 9:6-7 Sow Sparingly: Reap Sparingly](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6 If We Give Generously, Are We Guaranteed to Receive Abundantly?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Avoiding Empty Philosophies; Tearing Down Strongholds](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Caught Up to the Third Heaven](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7 Paul's Thorn in the Flesh](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Self-Examination](#)

## MISCELLANEOUS RESOURCES

### 2 CORINTHIANS

#### Conservative, Evangelical

## SERMONS AND STUDIES

### ON 2 CORINTHIANS

#### BEST COMMENTARIES

- [Commenting on Commentaries on 2 Corinthians - David S Dockery](#) -

"As we prepare to teach the 1990 Winter Bible study on 2 Corinthians, there are several important works worth noting. After several years of neglect by Pauline scholars, 2 Corinthians has now attracted the attention it deserves. With the forthcoming works by M. J. Harris in the New International Greek New Testament Commentary, and M. E. Thrall, in the new International Critical Commentary, the interest in this epistle will certainly continue to grow. This important epistle has numerous challenges for the interpreter. In many ways, it is simultaneously the most passionate and most difficult of the Pauline epistles. Emphasis on ministry, suffering, weakness, and genuine maturity will bring rewards for students, teachers, and hearers as well. For the evangelical student, the small work by M. J. Harris in vol. 10 of the Expositor's Bible Commentary (Zondervan, 1976), even though limited by space, is excellent and deserves careful reading and meditation. The top three full-length commentaries include C. K. Barrett (Harper, 1974), V. P. Furnish in the Anchor Bible (Doubleday, 1984), and R. P. Martin in the Word Bible Commentary (Word, 1985). Barrett's volume is outstanding, though his treatment of chaps. 10-13 will not satisfy everyone. Furnish has given us the most careful exegetical treatment and has not failed to tackle every major issue. If one disagrees with Furnish, it will require competent exegesis and theologizing to counter his conclusions. Martin's work is a bibliographical goldmine. It is worth consulting to trace out the important articles on the "problem passages" in 2 Corinthians 3, 5, and 10-13. Yet Martin evidences his growing tendency toward speculative interpretation, as well as E. Kasemann's influence upon him. 154 CRISWELL THEOLOGICAL REVIEW The second line of works on 2 Corinthians is headed by F. F. Bruce in the New Century Bible (Eerdmans, 1971). It is a brief work with great dependence on Barrett. P. Hughes, writing in the New International Commentary, has produced a solid and reliable theological work well worth consulting. Four other important works that need to be mentioned are: G. R. Beasley-Murray (Broadman, 1971); R. V. G. Tasker (Tyndale New Testament Commentary, 1958); C. Kruse (Eerdmans, 1987); P. Barnett, The Message of 2 Corinthians (InterVarsity, 1988). Some older works are difficult to find (ALL ARE AVAILABLE IN LINKS BELOW), but are nevertheless very useful. These include:

- [H. A. W. Meyer](#) (Bannerman, 1884);
  - [A. Plummer](#) (T. & T. Clark, 1915);
  - [C. Hodge](#) (1857)
  - [J. H. Bernard](#), in vol. 3 of the Expositor's Greek Testament (1903).
  - [J. Denney's](#) (1894) older and out-of-print work is most reliable and helpful throughout.
- [Best Commentaries on 2 Corinthians - Ligonier Ministries](#)
  - [Best Commentaries on 2 Corinthians](#)
  - [Best Commentaries on 2 Corinthians - Tim Challies](#)

See also [Commenting on Commentaries on 2 Corinthians by David Dockery](#) - Southern Baptist Seminary  
- 6 pages, (1989)

- Barnett, Paul William. *The Message of 2 Corinthians: Power in Weakness*. The Bible Speaks Today. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1988. With remarkable brevity Barnett gets to the heart of Paul's second letter to the believers in Corinth. He cuts through extraneous material and presents his readers with a clear exposition of the meaning of the text.
- \*Barrett, Charles Kingsley. *A Commentary on the Second Epistle to the Corinthians*. Harper's New Testament Commentaries. New York: Harper & Row, 1973. †An exegetical study that will be of help to the expository preacher. Barrett is always worth consulting.
- Barnett, Paul William. *The Second Epistle to the Corinthians*. New International Commentary on the New Testament. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1997. Replaces the famous volume by the late Philip E. Hughes. Assumes the unity of the letter, for which extensive argument is offered. Combines careful exegesis with a vindication of Paul's person, mission and message. Exposes the teaching of "false apostles," and discusses the resurrection and the hope of a new body. Not as good as Hughes, so if you have the former NICNT work, hold on to it.
- Baughen, Michael. *Strengthened by Struggle: The Stress Factor in 2 Corinthians*. Wheaton, Ill.: Harold Shaw Publishers, 1984. "Baughen has effectively mixed his scholarship and pastoral gifts to bring us fresh insight into St. Paul's remarkable second letter to the Corinthian congregation. What he has demonstrated ... is that the doctrinal and moral issues that tore at the soul of Corinth are still with us today" (Gordon MacDonald).
- Baumann, J. Daniel. *Confronted by Love*. Ventura, Calif: Regal Books, 1985. A brief exposition of God's principles for daily living from 2 Corinthians. Designed for adult discussion groups. It is to be regretted that this book was published on newsprint. The appearance alone will militate against widespread acceptance.
- Belleville, Linda L. *Second Corinthians*. IVP New Testament Commentary. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1995. A careful study of 2 Corinthians that contains many new insights. The author aims at elucidating the meaning of the text, and in this she succeeds. A popular resource.
- Bratcher, Robert Galveston. *A Translator's Guide to Paul's Second Letter to the Corinthians*. New York: United Bible Societies, 1983. This work is not a full-length commentary but, rather, an exegetical work dealing with problems translators face as they seek to bridge the gap between the world of the first century A.D. and the different cultures in which Paul's "successors" minister today
- Bultmann, Rudolf Karl. *The Second Letter to the Corinthians*. Translated by R. A. Harrisville. Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1985. Rearranges the text. Deals extensively with Paul's behavior in Corinth and provides important discussions of the words used to describe key concepts in his theology. Valuable references to Greek literature are interspersed throughout the text. Well-produced. 7
- Danker, Frederick W. *Second Corinthians*. Augsburg Commentary on the New Testament. Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1989. Danker is a careful expositor and a man of remarkable erudition and perception. Here is a brief exposition that many will find helpful.
- Garland, David E. *Second Corinthians*. New American Commentary. Nashville: Broadman & Holman, 1999. An excellent exposition that is fully abreast of the latest scholarship. Deals adequately with Greek nuances, and combines historical and cultural material with an explanation of the theme of Paul's letter. Of great value to preachers.
- Gromacki, Robert Glenn. *Stand Firm in the Faith: An Exposition of II Corinthians*. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1979. A well-balanced exposition using the text of the KJV Provides an excellent treatment of Paul's theme. Gives evidence of Gromacki's exemplary use of the original Greek. Recommended.
- Hafemann, Scott J. *Suffering and Ministry in the Spirit: Paul's Defense of His Ministry in II Corinthians 2:14--3:3*. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1990. Through careful and thorough exegesis
- Hafemann shows how Paul portrays himself as "the Spirit-giver who suffers," whose importance as a God-sent revelatory agent of the Spirit is such that rejection of him is rejection of God. (He could as easily have developed the line of the theocracy and reached the same conclusion.) One pleasing feature of Hafemann's work is that, contrary to most modern biblical scholarship, he sees the unity and coherence of Paul's argument.
- Hendricksen, William. *New Testament Commentary*. Vol. 14, *II Corinthians* by Simon J. Kistemaker. Grand Rapids: Baker, 1997. A pedantic work that expounds the text but offers little help when it comes to applying the truth of the Word to the life of the believer.
- Kent, Homer Austin, Jr. *A Heart Opened Wide: Studies in II Corinthians*. New Testament Studies. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1982. In his inimitable style, Kent expounds the theme of 2 Corinthians. His material is well researched and presented in a capable manner so that readers may draw maximum benefit from their study of this apostolic letter.
- Laurin, Roy L. *Second Corinthians: Where Life Endures*. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1985. With genuine devotional warmth, Laurin explains how life endures and matures in accordance with the plan and purpose of God. Recommended.



- Martin, Ralph Philip. Second Corinthians. Word Biblical Commentary. Waco, TX: Word Books, 1986. A learned commentary, fully abreast of the latest literary scholarship. The bibliographies at the beginning of each section are most helpful. The exegesis is such as to bring out new thoughts with a minimum of repetition from other commentators. Scant attention is paid, however, to the theme of the epistle. The primary values of this scholarly volume, therefore, lie in Martin's handling of the Greek text and his bibliographic references.
- Thrall, Margaret E. A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Second Epistle to the Corinthians. In process. Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, 1994- . Replaces the earlier work by Plummer. Gives evidence of the writer's exacting scholarship. Makes plain the meaning of the original text. From the distinctions drawn by Miss Thrall the perceptive pastor should be able to enliven and sharpen the focus of each expository message that he bases on this very personal epistle.

#### **CHRIS BENFIELD - sermons**

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-5 Comfort in Tribulation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 Seeing the Possibilities](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-5 The Proof is in the Pudding](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Revealing the Savior](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-4 The Demands of Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:5-7 Christ-centered Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-9 Confidence in Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:10-12 Confirmation in Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13-15 Perseverance in Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Perspective in Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-9 Working on a Building \(Part 1\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-9 Working on a Building \(Part 2\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-10 The Corinthian Manual for Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 The Warfare on the Home-front](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:14-15 The Economics of Christian Service](#)

#### **CRAIG BLOMBERG**

- [The Structure of 2 Corinthians 1-7](#)

#### **JIM BOMKAMP**

[Click for links to studies below:](#)

- 2 Corinthians 1:1-11 "Introduction To 2 Corinthians"
- 2 Corinthians 1:12-2:3 "Paul Defends His Integrity"
- 2 Corinthians 2:4-16 "Restore The Brother Disciplined"
- 2 Corinthians 2:17-3:6 "The Ministry Of Life Vs The Ministry Of Death"
- 2 Corinthians 3:7-18 "Beholding The Image Of The Lord"
- 2 Corinthians 4:1-7 "We Have This Treasure In Earthen Vessels"
- 2 Corinthians 4:8-18 "Momentary, Light Affliction Produces An Eternal Weight Of Glory Far Beyond Comparison"
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-10 "When Our Earthly Tent Is Torn Down We Have A House In The Heavens"
- 2 Corinthians 5:11-17 "If Any Man Is In Christ He Is A New Creation"
- 2 Corinthians 5:18-6:2 "Be Reconciled To God"
- 2 Corinthians 6:3-10 "Endurance In Ministry Despite Difficulties, Hardships And A Lack Of Earthly Rewards"
- 2 Corinthians 6:11-7:1 "Open Wide Your Heart To Us"
- 2 Corinthians 7:2-16 "Godly Sorrow Produces Repentance"
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-9 "Giving From The Grace Of God"
- 2 Corinthians 8:10-24 "It Would Be Best For You If You Gave"
- 2 Corinthians 9 "Sow Sparingly And You Will Reap Sparingly, Bountifully And You Will Reap Bountifully"
- 2 Corinthians 10:1-6 "The Weapons Of Our Warfare Are Not Of The Flesh But Divinely Powerful"
- 2 Corinthians 10:7-18 "Do Not Compare Yourself With Those Who Measure Themselves By Themselves"
- 2 Corinthians 11:1-15 "Paul Begins His Fool's Speech"
- 2 Corinthians 11:16-33 "Fool's Speech Part 2: Paul Boasts About His Weakness"
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 "Fool's Speech Part 3: Power Is Perfected Through Weakness"



- 2 Corinthians 12:11-21 "Fool's Speech Part 4: The Fear Of Not Meeting Each Other's Expectations"
- 2 Corinthians 13 "Wrap Up / Examine Yourselves Whether Or Not You Are In The Faith"

## F.F. BRUCE

- [The Second Epistle to the Corinthians: An Expanded Paraphrase Part 2 Part 3](#)

## W A CRISWELL - sermons

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-7 THE SECOND LETTER TO CORINTH](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 THE GOD OF ALL COMFORT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 THE GOD OF ALL COMFORT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:16 AND WHO IS SUFFICIENT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-16 THE SAVOR OF LIFE AND DEATH](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14 THANKS BE TO GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-3 YE ARE THE EPISTLES OF CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18 THE MINISTRATIONS OF GLORY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 THE FACE OF JESUS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-10 TO THEM THAT ARE LOST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6-17 THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GLORY OF GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6 THE FACE OF JESUS CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6 JESUS OUR LORD – HIS FACE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13 THE POWER OF PERSONAL TESTIMONY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18 THINGS ETERNAL](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8 THE CERTAINTIES OF GOD WE KNOW](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10 THE FIVE CROWNS OF REWARD FOR THE CHRISTIAN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7 WALKING BY FAITH ALONE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-10 GOD KEEPS BOOKS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-11 THE PLEADING OF PAUL](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10-11 THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 FIVE CROWNS OF REWARD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-15 CHRISTIAN MOTIVES](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 THE NEW CREATION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-20 THE MINISTRY OF RECONCILIATION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-21 THE IMPERATIVE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 THE IMPERATIVE NOW](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 OUR SINS AND OUR SALVATION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1 RECEIVING THE GRACE OF GOD IN VAIN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1 THE GRACE OF GOD IN VAIN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-2 THE IMPERATIVE NOW](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1 THE GRACE OF GOD IN VAIN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1 THE GRACE OF GOD IN VAIN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2 THE ACCEPTED TIME](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2 GOD IN ACCEPTED TIME](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-18 THE SEPARATED LIFE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-10 GODLY SORROW](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:10 SALVATION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5 THE CHRISTIAN EXTRA](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5 LOVE, LIBERALITY AND LIBERATION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-8 THE RICHES OF LIBERALITY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5 THEY FIRST GAVE THEMSELVES](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 OUT OF AN OVERFLOWING HEART](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 THE RESPONSIVE HEART](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:2 REJOICE IN GIVING TITHE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:2 POVERTY AND LIBERALITY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7 A HISTORY OF GIVING TO GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 INCENTIVE TO GIVING](#)

- [2 Corinthians 8:9 OUR RICHES IN CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 HIS UNSPEAKABLE GIFT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 HIS INEXPRESSIBLE GIFT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:8-10 I AM THE CHURCH BUDGET](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:14 CHRIST THE GIFT OF GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-6 THE WEAPONS OF OUR WARFARE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3 THE SIMPLICITY IN CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3 THE SIMPLICITY IN CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3 THE SIMPLICITY THAT IS IN CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:4 PREACHING ANOTHER JESUS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-33 THE SUFFERINGS OF PAUL](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:26-27 THE TRIAL IN THE WILDERNESS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 TRIALS, TRIBULATIONS, AND THANKSGIVING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 OUT OF WEAKNESS-STRENGTH](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 WITH THANKSGIVING TO GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 IN THE FAITH](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5-14 OUR SOUL'S INVENTORY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 GOD THE TRINITY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 THE MYSTERY OF THE TRINITY](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 THE UNFATHOMABLE MYSTERY OF THE TRINITY](#)

## HENRY MORRIS

- [Defender's Study Bible](#) - Excellent, conservative, literal study Bible notes from a leading creationist commentator.

Paul's second canonical epistle to the church he founded at Corinth (there probably were at least two other letters he wrote to Corinth, but these have not been preserved—see 1 Corinthians 5:9 for a specific reference to one of them) was probably written less than a year after the first. It is uncertain whether it was written while he was still at Ephesus (Acts 19:10) or later at Philippi (Acts 20:1-6). In any case, there is almost complete unanimity among scholars that 2 Corinthians was indeed written by Paul. Like 1 Corinthians, it is cited by numerous church leaders in the second century (Clement, Irenaeus, Polycarp, etc.). After Paul's departure from Corinth, the church had been injured spiritually, not only by the divisions and immorality discussed by him in 1 Corinthians but also by certain of the "Christ party" (1 Corinthians 1:12), who were now falsely claiming to be apostles of Christ (2 Corinthians 10:7; 11:13), and trying to undermine Paul's teachings. They were corrupting God's Word (2 Corinthians 2:17), and Paul was forced both to defend himself and to rebuke these false teachers with great severity (2 Corinthians 10:7-12:13). The epistle also notes with approval that the immorality condemned in the first epistle had been effectively disciplined (2 Corinthians 2:1-11). Paul's definition and defense of the ministry and true ministers of God in 2 Corinthians 3-6 is especially noteworthy, as is his discussion of the Christian grace of giving in 2 Corinthians 8-9. In summary, the two Corinthian epistles are filled with rich spiritual and doctrinal truths and also with stern rebuke against sin and heresy, and also as abundant instruction for practical Christian living.

- 2 Corinthians 1:1 [Corinth](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:3 [God of all comfort](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:7 [consolation](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:8 [pressed out of measure](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:12 [conversation](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:14 [your rejoicing](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:20 [in him Amen](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:22 [earnest](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:7 [comfort him](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:11 [advantage of us](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:16 [savour sufficient](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:17 [as many](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:1 [commend ourselves](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:5 [sufficient of ourselves](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:6 [new testament spirit letter](#)

- 2 Corinthians 3:7 [glorious](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:13 [veil over his face](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:14 [minds were blinded old testament](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:18 [glory to glory](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:4 [god of this world](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:6 [out of darkness](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:8 [yet not distressed](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:13 [as it is written](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:17 [light affliction but for a moment](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:1 [house of this tabernacle not made with hands](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:2 [clothed upon](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:3 [found naked](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:5 [earnest of the Spirit](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:8 [absent from the body](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:9 [labour](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:10 [judgment seat](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:14 [constraineth us were all dead](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:16 [know we him no more](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 [new creature](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:20 [reconciled to God](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:21 [knew no sin](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:2 [For he saith](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:4 [all things](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:8 [honor and dishonor](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:12 [bowels](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:13 [enlarged](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:14 [yoked together](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:15 [concord](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:16 [God hath said](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:17 [saith the Lord](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:18 [my sons and daughters](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:2 [Receive us](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:6 [coming of Titus](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:10 [godly sorrow sorrow of the world](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:11 [carefulness](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:1 [do you to wit grace churches of Macedonia](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:2 [their joy](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:6 [this same grace](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:8 [not by commandment](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:9 [grace of our Lord Jesus Christ](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:12 [according to that a man hath](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:15 [As it is written](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:21 [sight of men](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:6 [reap](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:8 [all grace](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:9 [it is written](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:11 [thanksgiving to God](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:15 [unspeakable](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:3 [war after the flesh](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:4 [not carnal](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:5 [imaginations every thought](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:10 [weak](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:16 [regions beyond](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:17 [he that glorieth](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:2 [espoused you chaste virgin](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:3 [serpent beguiled Eve](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:4 [another Jesus another spirit another gospel](#)

- 2 Corinthians 11:13 [false apostles](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:14 [angel of light](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:15 [ministers of righteousness their works](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:17 [not after the Lord](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:23
- 2 Corinthians 11:28 [I am more](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:2 [above fourteen years ago in the body third heaven](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:4 [paradise unspeakable words](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:7 [thorn in the flesh messenger](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:8 [besought the Lord thrice](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:9 [glory in my infirmities](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:20 [swellings](#)
- 2 Corinthians 13:5 [Examine yourselves reprobates](#)
- 2 Corinthians 13:14 [Holy Ghost](#)

**DEVOTIONALS - All of the devotionals below are compiled by 2 Corinthians and verse.**

- [2 Corinthians - Devotionals from Today in the Word](#)
- [2 Corinthians Devotionals from Our Daily Bread - on site](#)
- [2 Corinthians Devotionals from Our Daily Bread - links to off site devotionals](#)

## EXPLORE THE BOOK

- [Relationships: The Integrity Factor 2 Corinthians 1:3-12.; 2:14-17](#)
- [The Right Stuff 2 Corinthians 2:14-17; 3:4-5,18; 4:1-2, 5-6, 16-18](#)
- [The Right Motivation 2 Corinthians 5:9-6:2](#)
- [The Right Support 2 Corinthians 8:8-15; 9:6-11](#)
- [Relationships: The Improvement Factor 2 Corinthians 10:1-3, 15-18; 12:14-21](#)
- [Relationships: The Faithfulness Factor 2 Corinthians.3:1-6; 4:1-5, 4:15-18; 5:9-10](#)
- [Relationships: The Reconciliation Factor 2 Corinthians 5:11-7:4](#)
- [Relationships: The Long Distance Factor 2 Cor 8:1-9; 9:1-2, 7-8, 12-15](#)

## FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH JACKSON - J LIGON DUNCAN, DEREK THOMAS, et al

- [2 Corinthians 2:12-3:6 Our Sufficiency Is from God by David Strain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 The Fragrance of the Knowledge of Christ by Billy Dempsey](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-18 Sovereign Seeks Helpers Unconcerned for Personal Gain: by Derek Thomas](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6 An Evangelist's Heart by Derek Thomas](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-11 The Judgment Seat of Christ by James Baird](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21 Ambassadors on Behalf of Christ by Josh Rieger](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21 Persuaded by the Gospel by Ed Hartman](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21 Compelled to Be on Mission by Dan Iverson](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-21 What the Gospel Is by Derek Thomas](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-20 Understanding and Embracing God's Grand Mission: A Missional People by Michael Campbell](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9-15 What the Bible Says About Christian Giving by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Giving That Hurts by Derek Thomas](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Thou Who Was Rich Beyond All Splendor by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:1-11 An Investment That Always Works by Doug Kelley](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-7 The Cheerful Giver by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:7b-9 Cheerful? by J. Ligon Duncan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:7 Happy Giving: Because You Want To by J. Ligon Duncan III](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Strength in Suffering by Caleb Cangelosi](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 Feeling Blessed? by Derek Thomas](#)

## GOSPEL COALITION

- [2 Corinthians most are mp3 but preachers like D A Carson, David Platt, etc](#)

## JAMES GRAY

- [2 Corinthians - Synthetic Bible Studies with suggestions for sermons, expositions](#)

## DAVID HOCKING - series of sermons

- [Studies in 2 Corinthians - 93 pages](#) - Interesting resource. Outline format with lots of alliteration.

## DAVID HOLWICK - frequent use of illustrations

- [Acts 18:1-11 A Man Called Paul](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-11 God Can Do It](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-10 Can God Give More Than You Can Bear?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-22 Clearing Things Up](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:2-11 Restoration](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6 Letters From God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18 Unveiled and Unfading](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17 The Freedom of Believers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1 Depression and Suicide](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6-10 How To Handle Failure](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-10 Crawling Out of the Depression Hole](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-16 Where's the Power?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-7 What Happens When We Die?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10 Clothes Matter](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 Will Your Mom Find Out?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11,14-17 Resurrection Power](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11 - 6:2 Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21 They Need and Want To Know](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-20 Pass It On](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 - 7:1 Come Out and Be Separate](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14 - 7:1 Chained at the Neck](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-17 Tertullian - The Original Fundamentalist](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-11 Any Regrets?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-11 Repentance Or Just Guilt?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15 The Grace of Generosity](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15 Gold Medal Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-9 Gift Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 Invest In Thanks](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 Giving Or Getting?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-11 Waging War](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15 Which Jesus?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:21-29 In Danger For God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-4 What's A Heaven For?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Thorny Therapy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:4-8 God's Test](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Final Exam](#)

## IRVING JENSEN

- [Irving Jensen's summation of 2 Corinthians with maps and charts](#) - scroll down to page 1876

## JOURNAL ARTICLES RELATED TO 2 CORINTHIANS (from Biblical Studies)

- [Daniel L. Akin, "Triumphalism, Suffering, and Spiritual Maturity: An Exposition of 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 in its Literary, Theological and Historical Context," Criswell Theological Review 4.1 \(1989\) 116-144](#)
- [Herman Aschmann, "A Literal Translation of 2 Corinthians 1: 1-11 in Totonac," Bible Translator 1.4 \(October 1950\): 171-179.](#)
- [William R. Baker, "Did the Glory of Moses' Face Fade? A Reexamination of katargeo in 2 Corinthians 3:7-18," Bulletin for](#)

[Biblical Research 10.1 \(2000\)](#)

- [Richard J. Bauckham, "Weakness - Paul's and ours," Themelios 7.3 \(1982\): 4-6.](#)
- [Eric F.F. Bishop, "The 'Why' of Sleepless Nights \[2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:27\]," The Evangelical Quarterly 37.1 \(Jan.-Feb. 1965\): 29-31](#)
- [Eric F.F. Bishop \[1891-c.1980\], "'In Famine and Drought' \[2 Corinthians 11:27\]," The Evangelical Quarterly 38.3 \(July-Sept. 1966\): 169-171](#)
- [Eric F.F. Bishop \[1891-c.1980\], "'Constantly on the Road' \[2 Corinthians 11:26\]," The Evangelical Quarterly 41.1 \(Jan.-Mar. 1969\): 14-18](#)
- [Craig L. Blomberg, "The Structure of 2 Corinthians 1-7," Criswell Theological Review 4.1 \(1991\) 3-20](#)
- [Paul Brown, "Exegesis 16: Lifting the Veil on 2 Cor 3:13-18," Foundations 31 \(Autumn 1993\): 10-16](#)
- [Carpus, "Heaven. 2 Corinthians 5:10," The Expositor first series 1.4 \(April 1875\): 267-279.](#)
- [Carpus, "The Strength of Weakness. 2 Corinthians 12:9," The Expositor first series 3.3 \(March 1876\): 174-184.](#)
- [Ronald Cassidy, "Paul's Attitude to Death in II Corinthians 5:1-10," Evangelical Quarterly 43.4 \(Oct.-Dec. 1971\): 210-217](#)
- [Samuel Cox \[1826-1893\], "The Earnest of the Spirit. 2 Corinthians 5:5," The Expositor 2nd Series, 7.6 \(June 1884\): 416-426](#)
- [J. Llewelyn Davies \[1826-1916\], "Note on Logismoi in 2 Corinthians 10:5," The Expositor Fourth series 4.4 \(Oct. 1891\): 298-302.](#)
- [James E. Denison \[?\], "'The Brother Whose Praise is in the Gospel'. 2 Corinthians 8:18," The Expositor 2nd Series, 3.2 \(Feb. 1882\): 154-157.](#)
- [David A. DeSilva, "Recasting the moment of decision: 2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 in its literary context," Andrews University Seminary Studies 31.1 \(Spring 1993\): 3-16](#)
- [David A. DeSilva, "Meeting the Exigency of a Complex Rhetorical Situation: Paul's Strategy in 2 Corinthians 1 through 7," Andrews University Seminary Studies 34.1 \(Spring 1996\): 5-22.](#)
- [Paul Ellingworth, "We" and "I" in 2 Corinthians: a question," Bible Translator 34.2 \(April 1983\): 246.](#)
- [David Filbeck, "Problems in translating first person plural pronouns in 2 Corinthians," Bible Translator 45.4 \(Oct. 1994\): 401-409.](#)
- [Duane A. Garrett, "Veiled Hearts: The Translation and Interpretation of 2 Corinthians 3," Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society 53.4 \(Dec. 2010\): 729-772.](#)
- [Mark Gignilliat, "2 Corinthians 6:2: Paul's Eschatological 'Now' and Hermeneutical Invitation," Westminster Theological Journal 67.1 \(Spring 2005\): 147-161.](#)
- [Randall C. Gleason, "Paul's Covenantal Contrasts in 2 Corinthians 3:1-11," Bibliotheca Sacra 154 \(1997\) 61-79](#)
- [P.J. Gräbe, "The all-surpassing power of God through the Holy Spirit in the midst of our broken earthly existence: Perspectives on Paul's use of δύναμις in 2 Corinthians," Neotestamentica 28.1 \(1994\): 147-156](#)

**EXCERPT** - (From Conclusion) - This [dunamis](#) of God, which is such an important aspect of Paul's ministry and which is portrayed in 2 Corinthians, is realised by the Holy Spirit. It is the glorious all-surpassing power of God through the Spirit in the midst of a broken earthly existence. Paul does not, however, say that power reveals itself as weakness (as maintained by Giittgemanns 1966: 168-169), but rather that it reveals itself in the midst of human weakness. Weakness (astheneia) is not identical with [dunamis](#) but it is the place where God's power through the Holy Spirit is revealed. Paul knew suffering and weakness, and yet the glorious power of the Spirit was a decisive reality in his life. This tension Paul interpreted in the light of the cross and resurrection of Jesus: 'He was crucified in weakness, yet he lives by God's power. Likewise we are weak in him, yet by God's power we will live with him. ' (2 Cor 13:4)

- [Sigurd Grindheim, "The Law Kills but the Gospel Gives Life: The Letter-Spirit Dualism in 2 Corinthians 3.5-18," Journal for the Study of the New Testament 24.2 \(2001\): 97-115](#)
- [Scott J. Hafemann, "A call to pastoral suffering: the need for recovering Paul's model of ministry in 2 Corinthians," Southern Baptist Journal of Theology 4.2 \(Summer 2000\): 22-36.](#)
- [Mark Harding, "Church and Gentile Cults at Corinth," Grace Theological Journal 10.2 \(Fall 1989\): 203-223](#)
- [Murray J. Harris, "2 Corinthians 5:1-10: Watershed in Paul's Eschatology?" Tyndale Bulletin 22 \(1971\): 32-57](#)
- [Murray J. Harris, Resurrection and Immortality - 8 Theses - Themelios 1.2, Spring, 1976 \(50-55\)](#)
- [Colin J. Hemer, "A Note on 2 Corinthians 1:9," Tyndale Bulletin 23 \(1972\): 103-107](#)
- [Dirk Jongkind, "Corinth in the First Century AD: The Search for Another Class," Tyndale Bulletin 52.1 \(2001\): 139-148](#)
- [Homer A. Kent Jr., "The glory of Christian ministry: an analysis of 2 Corinthians 2:14-4:18," Grace Theological Journal 2.2 \(Fall 1981\): 171-189](#)
- [Colin G. Kruse, "The Offender and the Offence in 2 Corinthians 2:5 and 7:12," The Evangelical Quarterly 60.2 \(Apr.-June 1988\): 129-139](#)
- [Colin G. Kruse, "The Relationship between the Opposition to Paul Reflected in 2 Corinthians 1-7 and 10-13," The Evangelical](#)

[Quarterly 61.3 \(July-Sept. 1989\): 195-202](#)

- [Donald G. McDougall, "Unequally Yoked: A Re-examination of 2 Corinthians 6:11-7:4," The Master's Seminary Journal 10.1 \(Spring 1999\): 113-137](#)
- [W. Harold Mare, "The New Testament Concept Regarding the Regions of Heaven With Emphasis on 2 Corinthians 12:1-4," Grace Journal 11.1 \(Winter 1970\): 3-12](#)
- [Ralph P. Martin, "The Setting of 2 Corinthians," Tyndale Bulletin 37 \(1986\): 3-19](#)
- [George Matheson \[1842-1906\], "The Historical Christ of St. Paul. III. Second Epistle to the Corinthians," The Expositor 2nd Series, 2.2 \(August 1881\): 137-154](#)
- [George Matheson \[1842-1906\], "Scripture Studies of the Heavenly State. III. The Day of Judgement \(2 Corinthians v.10\)," The Expositor 2nd Series, 5.5 \(May 1883\): 368-382](#)
- [Roy Metts, "Death, Discipleship, and Discourse Strategies: 2 Cor 5:1-10 - Once Again," Criswell Theological Review 4.1 \(1989\) 57-76](#)
- [Richard R. Melick, "The Collection for the Saints: 2 Corinthians 8-9," Criswell Theological Review 6.1 \(1992\) 73-89](#)
- [James O'Brien, "Lessons on Suffering from 2 Corinthians," Melanesian Journal of Theology 13.2 \(1997\): 64-84](#)
- [Mikeal C. Parsons, "Appendices in the New Testament," Themelios 17.2 \(January/February 1992\): 11-13](#)
- [Almoni Peloni, "The Self-Standard Deceptive. 2 Corinthians 10:12," The Expositor 2nd Series, 3.6 \(June 1882\): 468-478.](#)
- [Ronald Russell, "Redemptive Suffering and Paul's Thorn in the Flesh," Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society 39.4 \(Dec. 1996\): 559-570](#)
- [Robert B. Sloan, Jr., "2 Corinthians 2:14-4:6 and 'New Covenant Hermeneutics' - A Response to Richard Hays," Bulletin for Biblical Research 5 \(1995\): 129-154](#)
- [C. Eric Turner, "The Pre-Eminence of Active Metaphors: Functional Linguistics and Earthen Vessels in 2 Corinthians 4:7," Midwestern Journal of Theology 15.2 \(Fall 2016\): 26-50](#)
- [David L. Turner, "Paul and the Ministry of Reconciliation in 2 Cor. 5:11-6:2," Criswell Theological Review 4.1 \(1989\) 77-95](#)
- [William J. Webb, "Unequally Yoked Together with Unbelievers - Part 1: Who Are the Unbelievers \(\) in 2 Corinthians 6:14," Bibliotheca Sacra 149: 593 \(1992\): 27-44.](#)
- [William J. Webb, "Unequally Yoked Together with Unbelievers - Part 2: What Is the Unequal Yoke \(\) in 2 Corinthians 6:14," Bibliotheca Sacra 149: 594 \(1992\): 162-179.](#)
- [Benjamin Breckenridge Warfield \[1851-1921\] , "Some Difficult Passages in the First Chapter of 2 Corinthians," Journal of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis 6.2 \(Dec. 1886\): 27-39.](#)
- [Benjamin Breckenridge Warfield \[1851-1921\] , "Some Difficult Passages in the First Chapter of 2 Corinthians," Journal of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis 6.2 \(Dec. 1886\): 27-39](#)
- [Victoria Wheeler, "A Plea for Holy Fellowship: 2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1," Ashland Theological Journal 31 \(1999\): 25-31](#)
- [James Houghton Kennedy \[?-1924\], "Are There Two Epistles in 2 Corinthians? \(Continued\)," The Expositor fifth series 6.4 \(Oct. 1897\): 285-304.](#)
- [Roy Yates, "Paul's Affliction in Asia: 2 Corinthians 1:8," The Evangelical Quarterly 53.4 \(Oct.-Dec. 1981\): 241-245](#)
- [Brad H. Young, "The ascension motif of 2 Corinthians 12 in Jewish, Christian and Gnostic texts," Grace Theological Journal 9.1 \(Spring 1988\): 73-103](#)

#### **COLIN KRUSE - 2 Corinthians - Tyndale New Testament Commentary**

- [Full text of the Tyndale NT Commentary on 2 Corinthians](#) - Text format is awkward but material is present.
- [Another Format](#)
- [See summary and reviews on Best Commentaries](#)

#### **DAVID LEGGE**

- 2 Corinthians 1: [The God Of All Comfort](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1: [A Plan And Purpose In Our Pain](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5: [The Troubles - What's The Answer?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-10: [Where Are The Saved Dead Now?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:11-14: [When Hell Freezes Over](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:17: [Buddhism](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:14-16: [Freemasonry](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-9: [The Grace Of Giving - Its Biblical Basis](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:9: [Saint Patrick - The Apostle Of Ireland](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:7: [The Grace Of Giving - Its Biblical Principles Pt2](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:15: [Thank God For Jesus!](#)



- 2 Corinthians 11-12: [The Pain Of Paul](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:3: [Christ Alone](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:3 [Just Jesus, Part 1 - The Sufficiency Of Jesus](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:14-15: [Cooneyites](#)

#### **LIFEWAY - sermons**

- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 Glory on Display](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-18 The Undeniable Mark of a Champion](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Fine-Tune Your Focus](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-19 Motivation for Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21 Spiritual Disciplines: Evangelism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The Change You Need](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:11-13 New Beginnings: A Graduate Recognition Sermon](#)

#### **LIGONIER MINISTRY - Devotionals**

- [2 Corinthians 1:20 Our Amen to the Glory of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18 Transformation into Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-15 The Kingdom Paradox](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Genuine Conversion](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 The Righteousness of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 Cheerful Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14-15 The Angel of Light](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:22-12:10 Paul the Preacher](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Power in Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:14 Contradiction Vs. Paradox](#)

#### **JOHN MACARTHUR**

- [2 Corinthians Introduction - same as in the Study Bible](#)

#### **MARTIN MANSER - [Dictionary of Bible Themes](#)**

Enter 2 Corinthians and verse at [top of page](#) to retrieve the topics on a given verse. Click topic for short definition and list of Scriptures related to that topic. Very interesting. See example below:

2 Corinthians 1:1

[1651 numbers, 1-2](#)  
[5109 Paul, apostle](#)  
[5391 letters](#)  
[5661 brothers](#)  
[7120 Christians](#)  
[7709 apostles, authority](#)

2 Corinthians 1:1-2

[5328 greeting](#)

#### **P G MATTHEW - sermons**

- [The Aroma of Christ 2 Cor. 2:14-17 Gregory Perry](#)
- [Christian Ministry: False and True 2 Corinthians 2:17](#)
- [False Ministers, False Preaching, False Church 2 Corinthians 2:14-17, 2 Cor. 4:1-6](#)
- [A Different Gospel 2 Corinthians 11:1-4](#)
- [The Miracle of Divine Accounting 2 Corinthians 5:16-21; 2 Samuel 12](#)
- [Christian Response to Suffering, Part Five 2 Corinthians 4:16-18](#)
- [The Christian Response to Suffering, Part Four 2 Corinthians 4:16-18](#)
- [The Christian Response to Suffering, Part Three 2 Corinthians 4:16-18](#)



- ["One Divine Gift for All" 2 Corinthians 9:15](#)

#### **ROD MATTOON - frequent illustrations**

- [2 Corinthians - Treasures from 2 Corinthians 1-7 - 312 pages](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8-13 Not Available free

#### **J VERNON MCGEE**

- [2 Corinthians Introduction](#)

#### **BRYAN MACPHAIL - sermons**

- 2 Corinthians 1:1-11 [God Of All Comfort](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:16-18 [Our Light Affliction?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:6-18 [Suffering: Friend Or Enemy Of Christian Joy?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:4-7 [Where Is God When It Hurts?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:4-6 [Never Forsaken](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:6-15 [What Will You Give?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:6-15 [A Generous Church](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:7-10 [Purposeful Suffering](#)

#### **MONERGISM**

- [2 Corinthians - over 500 Mp3's by 2 Corinthians](#)

#### **PHIL NEWTON - Mp3 only for the sermons without a link. [Click for audios of all sermons.](#)**

- 2 Corinthians 5:11-15 Constrained by Christ
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-21 New Creatures](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-13 Valuing the Ministry](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:14 - 7:1 Living Like Christians
- 2 Corinthians 7:2-7, 13-16 Christian Affections
- 2 Corinthians 7:8-12 The Path through Godly Sorrow
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-6 Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7-24 Pointers for Grace Giving](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:1-15 Extravagance of Grace Giving
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 The Christians' Weapons](#) 1.
- 2 Corinthians 10:7-18 In the Trenches
- 2 Corinthians 10:7-18 Commended by God
- 2 Corinthians 11:1-15 Betrothed to Christ
- 2 Corinthians 11:16-33 Boasting in Weakness
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Ministry of the Thorn](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:1-10 Do You Pass or Fail?](#)
- 2 Corinthians 13:11-14 A Trinitarian Blessing

#### **WILLIAM ORR**

- [2 Corinthians - Key to 2 Corinthians](#)

#### **MEYER PEARLMAN**

- [2 Corinthians Introduction - Through the Bible Book by Book](#)

#### **A W PINK**

- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Prayer in Affliction](#)

- [2 Corinthians 13:14 Prayer of Benediction](#)

## MATT POSTIFF

- Introduction ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 1:1-2 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 1:3-7 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 1:8-11 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 1:12-14 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 2:5-11 The Obedience of Forgiveness ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 2:14-17 Fragrant Christianity ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 3:1-3. Hearty Letters of Recommendation ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 3:4-6. God's Sufficiency in Ministry ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 3:7-11. Much More Glory ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 3:12-18. Open Glory or A Modern-Day Moses ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 4:1. God-Given Mercy ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 4:7-9. Weak Minister, Powerful Message, Part 1 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 5:1. A Lasting Body ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 5:18-19. Reconciliation! ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 5:20-21. Diplomatic Christianity ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 6:1-2. Present Grace: Operating in Life ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 6:3-10. Demonstrating a Genuine Ministry ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 6:11-13. Reciprocal Love ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1. Nothing in Common ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 7:2-7. Honest Care and Comfort ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 7:8-16 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-5 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 8:6-15 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 8:16-24 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 9:1-7 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 9:8-15 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 10:7-18 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 11:1-15 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 11:16-33 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-6 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 12:7-10 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 12:11-18 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 12:19-13:4 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 13:5-6 ([doc](#))
- 2 Corinthians 13:7-14 ([doc](#))

## WIL POUNDS

- [2 Corinthians Introduction - A Look at the Book](#)

## REFORMATION STUDY BIBLE

- [2 Cor 1:1](#)
- [2 Cor 1:2](#)
- [2 Cor 1:3](#)
- [2 Cor 1:4](#)
- [2 Cor 1:5](#)
- [2 Cor 1:6](#)
- [2 Cor 1:7](#)
- [2 Cor 1:8](#)
- [2 Cor 1:9](#)
- [2 Cor 1:11](#)

- [2 Cor 1:12](#)
- [2 Cor 1:13](#)
- [2 Cor 1:14](#)
- [2 Cor 1:15](#)
- [2 Cor 1:17](#)
- [2 Cor 1:18](#)
- [2 Cor 1:19](#)
- [2 Cor 1:20](#)
- [2 Cor 1:21–22](#)
- [2 Cor 1:21](#)
- [2 Cor 1:22](#)
- [2 Cor 1:23](#)
- [2 Cor 2:1](#)
- [2 Cor 2:3](#)
- [2 Cor 2:4](#)
- [2 Cor 2:5](#)
- [2 Cor 2:6](#)
- [2 Cor 2:7](#)
- [2 Cor 2:10](#)
- [2 Cor 2:11](#)
- [2 Cor 2:12](#)
- [2 Cor 2:13](#)
- [2 Cor 2:14](#)
- [2 Cor 2:15](#)
- [2 Cor 2:16](#)
- [2 Cor 2:17](#)
- [2 Cor 3:1](#)
- [2 Cor 3:2](#)
- [2 Cor 3:3](#)
- [2 Cor 3:4–6:13](#)
- [2 Cor 3:4](#)
- [2 Cor 3:5](#)
- [2 Cor 3:6](#)
- [2 Cor 3:7](#)
- [2 Cor 3:8](#)
- [2 Cor 3:9](#)
- [2 Cor 3:11](#)
- [2 Cor 3:12](#)
- [2 Cor 3:13](#)
- [2 Cor 3:14](#)
- [2 Cor 3:15](#)
- [2 Cor 3:16](#)
- [2 Cor 3:17](#)
- [2 Cor 3:18](#)
- [2 Cor 4:1](#)
- [2 Cor 4:2](#)
- [2 Cor 4:3](#)
- [2 Cor 4:4](#)
- [2 Cor 4:5](#)
- [2 Cor 4:6](#)
- [2 Cor 4:7](#)
- [2 Cor 4:8](#)
- [2 Cor 4:10](#)
- [2 Cor 4:12](#)
- [2 Cor 4:13](#)
- [2 Cor 4:15](#)
- [2 Cor 4:16](#)

- [2 Cor 4:17](#)
- [2 Cor 4:18](#)
- [2 Cor 5:1](#)
- [2 Cor 5:2](#)
- [2 Cor 5:3](#)
- [2 Cor 5:4](#)
- [2 Cor 5:5](#)
- [2 Cor 5:7](#)
- [2 Cor 5:8](#)
- [2 Cor 5:9](#)
- [2 Cor 5:10](#)
- [2 Cor 5:11](#)
- [2 Cor 5:12](#)
- [2 Cor 5:13](#)
- [2 Cor 5:14](#)
- [2 Cor 5:16](#)
- [2 Cor 5:17](#)
- [2 Cor 5:18](#)
- [2 Cor 5:20](#)
- [2 Cor 5:21](#)
- [2 Cor 6:1](#)
- [2 Cor 6:2](#)
- [2 Cor 6:6](#)
- [2 Cor 6:7](#)
- [2 Cor 6:8–10](#)
- [2 Cor 6:11](#)
- [2 Cor 6:14](#)
- [2 Cor 6:15](#)
- [2 Cor 6:16](#)
- [2 Cor 6:17](#)
- [2 Cor 6:18](#)
- [2 Cor 7:1](#)
- [2 Cor 7:2](#)
- [2 Cor 7:3](#)
- [2 Cor 7:5](#)
- [2 Cor 7:6](#)
- [2 Cor 7:8](#)
- [2 Cor 7:10](#)
- [2 Cor 7:11](#)
- [2 Cor 7:12](#)
- [2 Cor 7:13](#)
- [2 Cor 7:15](#)
- [2 Cor 8–9](#)
- [2 Cor 8:1](#)
- [2 Cor 8:3](#)
- [2 Cor 8:5](#)
- [2 Cor 8:7](#)
- [2 Cor 8:8](#)
- [2 Cor 8:9](#)
- [2 Cor 8:10](#)
- [2 Cor 8:11](#)
- [2 Cor 8:12](#)
- [2 Cor 8:14](#)
- [2 Cor 8:15](#)
- [2 Cor 8:17](#)
- [2 Cor 8:18](#)
- [2 Cor 8:19](#)

- [2 Cor 8:20–21](#)
- [2 Cor 8:22](#)
- [2 Cor 9:2](#)
- [2 Cor 9:5](#)
- [2 Cor 9:6](#)
- [2 Cor 9:7](#)
- [2 Cor 9:14](#)
- [2 Cor 9:15](#)
- [2 Cor 10:1–13:10](#)
- [2 Cor 10:3](#)
- [2 Cor 10:4](#)
- [2 Cor 10:5](#)
- [2 Cor 10:6](#)
- [2 Cor 10:8](#)
- [2 Cor 10:10](#)
- [2 Cor 10:11](#)
- [2 Cor 10:12](#)
- [2 Cor 10:13](#)
- [2 Cor 10:16](#)
- [2 Cor 10:17](#)
- [2 Cor 10:18](#)
- [2 Cor 11:2](#)
- [2 Cor 11:3](#)
- [2 Cor 11:4](#)
- [2 Cor 11:5](#)
- [2 Cor 11:6](#)
- [2 Cor 11:7](#)
- [2 Cor 11:9](#)
- [2 Cor 11:10](#)
- [2 Cor 11:13](#)
- [2 Cor 11:14](#)
- [2 Cor 11:15](#)
- [2 Cor 11:20](#)
- [2 Cor 11:22–12:10](#)
- [2 Cor 11:22](#)
- [2 Cor 11:23–27](#)
- [2 Cor 11:23](#)
- [2 Cor 11:24](#)
- [2 Cor 11:25](#)
- [2 Cor 11:26](#)
- [2 Cor 11:28](#)
- [2 Cor 11:32–33](#)
- [2 Cor 12:1–6](#)
- [2 Cor 12:2](#)
- [2 Cor 12:3](#)
- [2 Cor 12:6](#)
- [2 Cor 12:7](#)
- [2 Cor 12:8](#)
- [2 Cor 12:9](#)
- [2 Cor 12:10](#)
- [2 Cor 12:11](#)
- [2 Cor 12:12](#)
- [2 Cor 12:14](#)
- [2 Cor 12:16](#)
- [2 Cor 12:18](#)
- [2 Cor 12:19](#)

- [2 Cor 12:21](#)
- [2 Cor 13:1](#)
- [2 Cor 13:3](#)
- [2 Cor 13:4](#)
- [2 Cor 13:5](#)
- [2 Cor 13:13](#)
- [2 Cor 13:14](#)

#### RICK RENNER Sparkling Gems from the Greek

- **2 Corinthians 11:27 -Excerpt** - Is It Time for You To Make An Attitude Adjustment? In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness. 2 Corinthians 11:27 I remember an employee we once had in our ministry who got distressed because she was transferred to an area of the ministry that didn't have air control to suit her taste. Those in charge tried to adjust the thermostat to her liking, but they could never seem to please this individual. First it was too cold, and then it was too hot. And that was just the beginning. Next, this person complained because her office didn't have a window. Nothing we could do seemed to please this worker. Because I believed this employee had great potential, I personally went to her to discuss her impossible-to-please attitude. If that employee was going to reach the level God desired for her, it would require a serious attitude change on her part. I wanted this unreasonable complaining to stop. When we hired this person, we had never agreed that she would be provided with a window or that we would meet the ideal atmospheric conditions she demanded. I talked through these complaints one at a time with this employee. We had bent over backwards to make this person happy; now it was time for this employee to quit complaining and make an attitude adjustment in order to make *me* happy. Her constant complaining was bringing a spirit of discord into our organization that I didn't like. I decided I would not tolerate it any longer. When I first spoke to this person, she showed thankfulness for the correction. But by the next week, she was back at it again - mumbling, murmuring, complaining, and sowing seeds of discord. The temperature wasn't right; the chair at the desk wasn't comfortable; the lunch hour wasn't the exact time she desired; there was no window in her office, and on and on and on. When I saw that this employee wasn't going to make the attitude adjustment I required, I decided to make an adjustment myself by removing her from our staff. That was that person's last week in our office. It is unacceptable for us as Spirit-filled believers to be complaining people. After all, we are the ones who claim to possess the power of Almighty God! ([Click for entire devotional](#))
- **2 Corinthians 13:4 - Excerpt** - *The Holy Spirit — A Partner Who Wants To Take Responsibility For You in This Life!* The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen. — 2 Corinthians 13:14 Most all of us would say we want to live a victorious Christian life. But without daily communion with the Holy Spirit, it's impossible to attain that goal. Communion with the Holy Spirit is the launching pad for a life of supernatural power and consistency. In Second Corinthians 13:14, Paul says, "The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen." I want you to notice the word "communion" in this verse, because communion with the Spirit is what we are talking about today. The word "communion" is the Greek word *koinonia*, a word that has a whole flavor of meanings, but one primary meaning is that of partnership. An example of *koinonia* conveying the idea of partnership can be found in Luke 5:7 after Jesus supplied a miraculous catch of fish. After the fishermen had fished all night and caught nothing, Jesus told them to cast their nets on the other side. When they obeyed, they caught such a massive amount of fish that the nets began to break! ([Click for entire devotional](#))

#### RAYMOND SAXE

- 2 Corinthians 4:16-18 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#) )
- 2 Corinthians 5:8-11 ([pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 5:14-16 ([pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 6:11-18 ([pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 8:5 ([pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 8:9 ([pdf](#))
- 2 Corinthians 12:7-10 ([pdf](#))

#### SAM STORMS

- [Introduction to 2 Corinthians](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11](#)

- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-13](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-24](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-33](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-13:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians - Bibliography](#)

## **MEDITATIONS ON 2 CORINTHIANS - Sam Storms**

- [FATHER OF MERCIES, GOD OF ALL COMFORT \(2 COR. 1:1-3\)](#)
- [CONDUITS OF DIVINE COMFORT \(2 COR. 1:3-7\)](#)
- [GOD'S DESIGN IN OUR DISTRESS \(2 COR. 1:8-11\)](#)
- [PRAYER: DEALING WITH OUR DOUBTS \(2 COR. 1:11\)](#)
- [WHEN CHRISTIANS MISUNDERSTAND CHRISTIANS \(2 COR. 1:12-2:4\)](#)
- [IT WAS GRACE THAT DID IT! \(2 COR. 1:12\)](#)
- [YES! \(2 COR. 1:18-20\)](#)
- [CINDERELLA NO MORE! \(2 COR. 1:21-22\)](#)
- [FOR JOY \(2 COR. 1:23-2:4\)](#)
- [REFLECTIONS ON CHURCH DISCIPLINE \(2 COR. 2:5-11\)](#)
- [SATANIC STRATAGEMS \(2 COR. 2:11\)](#)
- [THE DANGERS OF "TRIUMPHALISM" \(2 COR. 2:14\)](#)
- [SMELLING GOOD TO GOD \(2 COR. 2:15-16\)](#)
- [IS ANYONE SUFFICIENT FOR THESE THINGS? YES! \(2 COR. 2:16B-17\)](#)
- [EPISTLES OF CHRIST \(2 COR. 3:1-3\)](#)
- [THE SURPASSING GLORY OF THE NEW COVENANT \(2 COR. 3:4-11\)](#)
- ["'BUMPED ALONG' THE PATHWAY TO GLORY" \(2 COR. 3:18\)](#)
- [FIGHTING DISCOURAGEMENT \(2 COR. 4:1\)](#)
- [TAMPERING WITH GOD'S WORD \(2 COR. 4:2\)](#)
- [THE GOSPEL: VEILED AND UNVEILED \(2 COR. 4:3-4\)](#)
- [A DIVINE AND SUPERNATURAL LIGHT \(2 COR. 4:5-6\)](#)
- [JARS OF CLAY AND THE GLORY OF GOD \(2 COR. 4:7\)](#)
- [KNOCKED DOWN, BUT NOT OUT \(2 COR. 4:8-12\)](#)
- [FAITH OVER FEAR \(2 COR. 4:13-15\)](#)
- [GAZING INTENTLY AT WHAT YOU CAN'T SEE \(2 COR. 4:16-18\)](#)
- [WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A CHRISTIAN DIES? \(1\) \(2 COR. 5:1-5\)](#)
- [WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A CHRISTIAN DIES? \(2\) \(2 COR. 5:6-8\)](#)
- [WHAT HAPPENS WHEN A CHRISTIAN DIES? \(3\) \(2 COR. 5:9-10\)](#)
- [YOU, OTHERS, AND THE JUDGMENT SEAT OF CHRIST \(2 COR. 5:11-12\)](#)
- ["OUT OF HIS MIND" FOR GOD \(2 COR. 5:13\)](#)
- [THE CONTROLLING POWER OF THE CROSS \(2 COR. 5:14-15\)](#)
- [HIS LOVE AND OUR FEAR: CAN THE TWO CO-EXIST? \(2 COR. 5:11, 14\)](#)
- [SEEING OTHERS SPIRITUALLY: A PRACTICAL CONSEQUENCE OF THE CROSS \(2 COR. 5:16\)](#)
- [BEHOLD! A NEW CREATION! \(2 COR. 5:17\)](#)
- [WHEN GOD SAVES SINNERS FROM GOD \(2 COR. 5:18-21\)](#)
- [COULD JESUS HAVE SINNED? \(2 COR. 5:21\)](#)
- [RECEIVING THE GRACE OF GOD IN VAIN \(2 COR. 6:1-2\)](#)
- [THE MOST ELOQUENT ADVERTISEMENT FOR THE GOSPEL \(2 COR. 6:3\)](#)
- [WHEN PEOPLE SEE YOU, DOES GOD LOOK GOOD? \(2 COR. 6:4\)](#)
- [EXAMPLES OF ENDURANCE IN WACO, TEXAS \(2 COR. 6:4\)](#)

- [FEASTING ON THE PROMISE OF A FUTURE WITH CHRIST \(2 COR. 6:4-5\)](#)
- [WHAT'S A CHRISTIAN TO DO? \(2 COR. 6:6-7\)](#)
- [THE TREASURE, QUITE SIMPLY, IS CHRIST \(2 COR. 6:8-9\)](#)
- [SPIRITUAL SCHIZOPHRENIA \(2 COR. 6:10\)](#)
- [DEALING WITH DYSFUNCTION IN THE FAMILY OF FAITH \(2 COR. 6:11-13\)](#)
- [THE LIFE OF THE CHURCH IN THE WORLD VS. THE LIFE OF THE WORLD IN THE CHURCH \(2 COR. 6:14-16A\)](#)
- [WE ARE THE TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD! \(2 COR 6:16B-7:1\)](#)
- [STANDING ON THE PROMISES \(2 COR. 7:1\)](#)
- [LEARNING TO LEAD LIKE PAUL \(2 COR. 7:2-4\)](#)
- [COMFORT FOR THE DOWNCAST \(2 COR 7:5-7\)](#)
- [TOUGH LOVE: THE FIRST CENTURY VERSION \(2 COR. 7:8-12\)](#)
- ["BODY LIFE" AS IT WAS MEANT TO BE \(2 COR. 7:13-16\)](#)
- [ARE CHRISTIANS OBLIGATED TO TITHE? \(2 COR. 8-9\)](#)
- [GRACE GIVING \(2 COR. 8:1-2\)](#)
- [JOYFUL GIVING \(2 COR. 8:1-2\)](#)
- [GENEROUS GIVING \(2 COR 8:1-5\)](#)
- [BREAKING THE GRIP OF GREED \(2 COR 8:6-11\)](#)
- [MONEY MATTERS \(2 COR 8:12-24\)](#)
- [SOVEREIGN LORD OF OUR HEARTS \(2 COR 8:16-17\)](#)
- [GIVING THAT GETS IN ORDER TO GIVE \(1\) \(2 COR. 9:1-6\)](#)
- [GIVING THAT GETS IN ORDER TO GIVE \(2\) \(2 COR. 9:7\)](#)
- [GIVING THAT GETS IN ORDER TO GIVE \(3\) \(2 COR. 9:8-11\)](#)
- [IN ALL GIVING, GOD GETS THE GLORY! \(2 COR. 9:12-15\)](#)
- [GENTLE AUTHORITY \(2 COR. 10:1-2\)](#)
- [TAKING EVERY THOUGHT CAPTIVE FOR CHRIST \(2 COR. 10:4-6\)](#)
- ["IN THE FLESH, BUT NOT ACCORDING TO THE FLESH" \(2 COR. 10:3-4\)](#)
- ["SUPER" SPIRITUALITY AND A CALL FOR DISCERNMENT \(2 COR. 10:7\)](#)
- [RELIGIOUS BULLIES AND HOW TO AVOID THEM \(2 COR. 10:8; 13:10\)](#)
- [BOASTING, COMPARING, AND COMMENDING: A WARNING \(2 COR. 10:9-12\)](#)
- [IS ALL BOASTING BAD? \(2 COR 10:13-18\)](#)
  
- [The Jealousy of God in the Heart of a Human \(2 Cor. 11:1-2\)](#) **Excerpt** - Few people can maintain a godly balance between sarcasm and sincerity. The latter is all too often swallowed up and eclipsed by the former. The apostle Paul was a notable exception to that general rule. The sarcasm of the apostle is quite evident in the opening words of 2 Corinthians 11.
- [10 Things You Should Know about the Jealousy of God](#)
- [Father of the Bride \(2 Cor. 11:2\)](#) - **Excerpt** - I'd like to conduct an experiment. I want you to think about your local church, regardless of its denominational affiliation or lack thereof. Do you have it in mind? Are you ready? OK. Now, what's the first word that comes to mind? Take a moment. Don't be in a rush. I wish it were possible to compile a list of the many answers to my question. I'm sure it would be quite instructive and enlightening, perhaps even alarming. Words such as healthy, sick, vibrant, languishing, growing, shrinking, exciting, boring, traditional, contemporary, evangelical, and emerging would all probably be mentioned. But let me come straight to the point. I seriously doubt if anyone instantly and instinctively said, "virginal." Virginal? Yes, virginal.
- [A Sincere and Pure Devotion to Christ \(1\)](#) - **Excerpt** - I want to be a person known for one thing. Although I'm an author, it matters little if people buy my books. Although I'm a speaker, it matters little if they hear what I say. What ultimately matters, what is of preeminent importance, is that I be a person known for "a sincere and pure devotion to Christ" (2 Cor. 11:3).
- [A Sincere and Pure Devotion to Christ \(2\) \(2 Cor. 11:3\)](#) - **Excerpt** - I fear the corruption of my sincere and pure devotion to Christ. So should you. To think that you are immune from the deceptive tactics of the enemy is both arrogant and dangerous. Paul feared that some of the Corinthians had been duped, or were on the verge of being so. That is why he speaks so energetically of his jealous concern for them and the state of their souls.
- [The Horror of a Different Jesus \(2 Cor 11:4\)](#) - **Excerpt** - Our pluralistic, consumer driven society is all about choices, options, and diversity. If you don't like what you see, be patient; another version, an updated edition, a new and improved alternative will soon appear. This is often the case in certain expressions of contemporary "Christianity" (so-called). Don't like the Jesus of evangelical, orthodox biblical faith? No problem. There are plenty of other Jesuses to choose from. There's the liberal Jesus, the liberation Jesus, the Christ of the cults, and the Christ of Islam. There's the entirely human but not so divine Jesus or, if you prefer, the entirely divine and hardly human Christ. Or perhaps you relish a more homegrown Jesus, one that is fashioned after the desires of your own heart. Messianic pretender Philosophical sage? How about the Jesus of Dan Brown's Da Vinci Code? Or the Jesus of The Gospel of Judas? If you're into politics, cast your vote: the Democratic Jesus or the Republican version?



Too political? That's OK—he can be as revolutionary, politically incorrect, and nonconformist as you need him to be. After all, when it comes to Jesus, to each his own!

- [Price-less Preaching \(Don't Ignore the Hyphen\) \(2 Cor. 11:5-12\)](#) **Excerpt** - When one first reads 2 Corinthians 11:7–12, it sounds outlandish, virtually incomprehensible. Paul preached the gospel of God in Corinth for free. He refused to accept payment for his ministry in that city. He labored tirelessly with his hands to support himself so that he need never take up an offering after proclaiming the truth. And they accused him of committing a sin in doing so! As I said, outlandish and incomprehensible!
- [Knowing your Enemy \(2 Cor. 11:13-15\)](#) **Excerpt** - One of the things I learned about my wife on our first date was that she didn't believe in a real, personal devil. Having been raised in a liberal, mainline denominational church, she rarely if ever heard the gospel proclaimed, while numerous biblical truths were routinely mocked and denied, Satan's existence being one. Whether or not one believes that a literal, personal, spiritual being called Satan actually exists depends on one's view of the inspiration and authority of Scripture. If one affirms the latter, he or she will affirm the former (as is now the case with my wife!). The opposite almost always holds true as well.
- [The Devil Disguised and the False Apostles who serve him \(2 Corinthians 11:13–15\)](#) **Excerpt** - Before departing from Ephesus, the apostle Paul gathered to himself the elders of the church and spoke words of encouragement, exhortation, and stern warning. The latter proved to be prophetic. "I know that after my departure," Paul said, "fierce wolves will come in among you, not sparing the flock; and from among your own selves will arise men speaking twisted things, to draw away the disciples after them" (Acts 20:29–30). It's simply stunning to think that from within the body of Christ, indeed, from within that very group to whom has been given the sacred task of leading and teaching the people of God, "fierce wolves" will emerge. Such people have no regard for the spiritual health of God's people. They have even less regard for the truth. They are utterly self-serving. In order to gain a following and increase their authority, they speak "twisted things" and undermine the confidence of God's people in the finality and sufficiency of the work of Christ.
- [Answering a Fool according to His Folly \(2 Corinthians 11:16–21\)](#) **Excerpt** - Some have struggled to reconcile Proverbs 26:4 ("Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest you be like him yourself") with Proverbs 26:5 ("Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own eyes"). But there's no contradiction here. On most occasions, when a fool speaks, keep your mouth shut. There are times, though, albeit rare, when an answer is essential. Evidently Paul was faced with just such a situation in his relationship with the Corinthians. In 2 Corinthians 11:16–21 Paul is about to boast, and he is sickened by the thought of it. His words "are no reflection of the real Paul, but only of the Paul who, to preserve the Corinthian church from moral and doctrinal seduction, must answer the real fools according to their folly." He is clearly compelled, contrary to normal practice (Prov. 29:4), to momentarily stoop to the level of his enemies to gain a hearing with the Corinthians and hopefully bring to an end the slanderous accusations brought against him.
- [Writing Your Spiritual CV \(2 Corinthians 11:21–23\)](#) - **Excerpt** - Reading 2 Corinthians 11:21–33 leaves me breathless. Even more important, it leaves me embarrassed and ashamed. It reminds me of those many occasions when people have asked me to share my spiritual journey or perhaps themselves proceeded to recite what they consider my accomplishments in life and my achievements in ministry. Awards I've won. Pulpits I've filled. Books I've written. Places I've traveled. People I've known. Money I've raised. Sermons I've preached. Endorsements I've received. Churches I've pastored. Degrees I've earned. Enough already!
- [Suffering is a Gift of God! \(2 Cor. 11:24-25\)](#) - **Excerpt** - The first time I can remember being struck repeatedly by an instrument was in the fifth grade at Fannin Elementary School in Midland, Texas (yes, my father spanked me, but always with his open hand). Mr. Holmes, my teacher, was a short but powerful man who seemed at times to relish the opportunity to discipline rowdy young boys like me. And yes, we certainly deserved it (or at least I did).
- [Through many Dangers, Toils, and Snares \(2 Cor. 11:26-27\)](#) - **Excerpt** - In the aftermath of 9/11 and with the ever-increasing price of gasoline, traveling has become something of a hassle. Increased air fares, long security lines that often move at a snail's pace, overcrowded flights, delayed flights, canceled flights, well, you get the picture. I must confess that on a couple of occasions I've lost my patience at such inconveniences, although I've tried not to direct my displeasure toward ticket agents and flight attendants who have no control over the variety of factors that create the problem. During these past few years, ministry has taken me throughout the United States and on multiple trips overseas. But I have to confess, I've always felt safe, even pampered. Because of the frequency of my journeys I've attained elite status with American Airlines and routinely am upgraded to first class. Wherever I have gone, my hosts have been gracious and occasionally lavish in providing for my needs. I've had good drivers (for the most part) and adequate accommodations.
- [Paul the Pastor \(2 Cor. 11:28-29\)](#) **Excerpt** - Caricatures are hard to shake. Once people have an image of someone indelibly printed in their minds, not even the facts can dislodge it. As a student of Jonathan Edwards (1703–1758) I've seen this firsthand. Ask the man on the street (or even the person in the pew) about Edwards, and they'll immediately mention his sermon "Sinners in the Hands of an Angry God" and how stern, negative, and condemning a personality he must have been. Of course, anyone who has spent time reading Edwards knows he was nothing of the sort. But the image is probably here to stay. Much of the same is true when it comes to the apostle Paul. His sharp theological mind, together with his unflinching and uncompromising stand for truth, have contributed to an image of him as being a relationally stunted, remote, ivory tower

pinhead who had little time and even less compassion for people and their problems. I trust that as you've read through 2 Corinthians you've come to see how much of a distortion this is and how it fails to grasp the true heart of this deeply passionate and profoundly tenderhearted man of God.

- [Boasting in Weakness \(2 Cor. 11:30-33\)](#) **Excerpt** - We are all pretty adept at avoiding embarrassing topics. Most people have learned the art of maneuvering a conversation away from anything that might show them in a bad light or disclose their incompetence. And should it happen that some shameful item is noted, we're also pretty good at explaining it away or justifying it to protect our public image. Anything to save face! So what are we to make of Paul's statement in 2 Corinthians 11:30 where he declares, "If I must boast, I will boast of the things that show my weakness"? One would think that if Paul's hand were forced and he had to stoop to the level of his enemies in this matter of boasting, the least he could do was think up a few praiseworthy accomplishments or something that would silence his accusers.
- [OF VISIONS AND REVELATIONS \(2 COR. 12:1\)](#) In the late spring of 2008, news erupted and spread like wildfire that a "heaven-sent healing revival" had broken out in Lakeland, Florida, through the ministry of a young, fully-tattooed evangelist named Todd Bentley. As I write this meditation, the meetings have continued unabated for four months. During this time I've received hundreds of e-mails and telephone calls asking for my opinion of the "revival" and my assessment of Bentley. Since I have neither personally m...[Read More →](#)
- [A "RAPTURE" BEFORE THE "RAPTURE" \(1\) \(2 COR. 12:2-4\)](#) As I read the Bible I've often tried to envision myself in the position of certain characters, especially those who experienced profound supernatural encounters with the Lord. How would I have reacted? Would I have been puffed up with an inflated sense of my own importance? Or would I have felt crushed by the immediate disclosure of my own comparative insignificance? Or would I, preferably, have been so captivated by the brilliance of God's glory that thinking of myself ...[Read More →](#)
- ["A" RAPTURE BEFORE "THE" RAPTURE \(2\) \(2 COR. 12:2-4\)](#) What are we to make of people who speak so casually (if not flippantly) about multiple heavenly visitations that involve conversations with angels, apostles, and even Jesus? Let me be clear about one thing. I have no biblical or theological grounds for concluding that Paul's translation into the third heaven was a singular event in the history of the church, as if to suggest that no one else in any other era has ever experienced a similar encounter. But I'm more than a l...[Read More →](#)
- [CHARACTER AND CONDUCT, NOT CHARISMA \(2 COR. 12:5-6\)](#) Most people spend their lives worried sick that others will not think highly enough of them. So they disguise their weaknesses. They magnify their strengths. They labor not to give offense. Much of their personality and relational style is far from natural, but has been carefully crafted to elicit the approval and praise of those whose respect they covet. The apostle Paul, to say the least, was a bird of a different feather. One of his greatest fears was that people wou...[Read More →](#)
- [PAUL'S THORN IN THE FLESH \(1\) \(2 COR. 12:7-10\)](#) It seems reasonable, does it not, that an experience of the magnitude Paul describes in vv. 1-4 would serve to subdue and perhaps even eradicate sinful impulses from his soul? How could sin possibly continue to exert its influence in the heart of a person who saw and heard the things Paul did? Surely anyone who has been blessed with such a stunning privilege as was Paul would forever cease to sin. Surely anyone who heard such transcendently glorious things as fell on the...[Read More →](#)
- [PAUL'S THORN IN THE FLESH \(2\) \(2 COR. 12:7-10\)](#) As noted in the previous meditation, there are four broad categories in which most of the interpretations of Paul's thorn have fallen. We now turn our attention to the two most popular (and likely) views. Many take the view of Chrysostom, a famous preacher of the fourth century. He was the first to suggest that the thorn is simply a reference to all the enemies of the gospel who opposed and persecuted Paul during his evangelistic and theological labors. Alexander the co...[Read More →](#)
- [MY GRACE, ALL SUFFICIENT, SHALL BE THY SUPPLY \(2 COR. 12:8-10\)](#) Feeling weak today? Good. Yes, that's right, good! I'm not talking about your weakness for chocolate or alcohol or your weakness for sexual lust or any such thing. The weakness I have in mind is not sin. It has nothing to do with your refusal to obey God or your propensity for jealous rage or greed or your disinclination to forgive someone who betrayed you. The apostle Paul would never boast in wickedness or gladly acquiesce to evil in any form (cf. [2 Cor. 12:9-10](#)). Wea...[Read More →](#)
- [WHY GOD DOESN'T ALWAYS HEAL \(2 COR. 12:8-10\)](#) God loved the apostle Paul. Yet God sovereignly orchestrated his painful thorn in the flesh and then declined to remove it, notwithstanding Paul's passionate prayer that he be healed. We are not apostles. Yet, as his children, no less so than Paul, God loves us too. We don't know the nature of Paul's thorn, but each of us has undoubtedly suffered in a similar way, and some considerably worse. We, like Paul, have prayed incessantly to be healed. Or perhaps knowing of a l...[Read More →](#)
- [SIGNS AND WONDERS AND SARCASM \(2 COR. 12:11-13\)](#) Some time ago I met with a former student of mine who was considering leaving his church. One of the leaders had openly slandered him and called his character, as well as his theology, into question. He asked for my advice. Knowing so little of the situation, and not being able to hear the other side of the story, I was reduced to directing his attention to Paul's counsel in [Romans 12:18](#) - "If possible, so far as it depends on you, live peaceably with all." We explored ...[Read More →](#)
- [TO SPEND AND BE SPENT FOR OTHERS \(2 COR. 12:14-18\)](#) I have to admit that at times I find myself losing patience with the Corinthians. In more honest moments, I'm flat out sick of them. Although centuries removed and without ever having met

them, I still find them more than a little intolerable. How Paul was able to endure their ingratitude and arrogance, not to mention their suspicion of his integrity and intentions, is beyond me. Here again, in vv. 14-18, we encounter yet another inexcusable and groundless charge against...[Read More →](#)

- [HUMBLED BY THE SIN OF OTHERS \(2 COR. 12:19-21\)](#) 2 Corinthians is a vivid, often painful portrayal of the courage, honesty, and vulnerability of the apostle Paul. More so than in any of his other letters, in 2 Corinthians we hear his heart beat, we feel his passions, we are put in touch with his deepest fears and longings and loves. If one is looking for a paradigm of pastoral sensitivity and strength, of unyielding commitment to truth and purity together with compassion and profound concern for his converts, this is it...[Read More →](#)
- [TOXIC TRIUMPHALISM \(2 COR. 13:1-4\)](#) We've had several opportunities in our study of 2 Corinthians to witness the destructive presence in that ancient city of what has been called triumphalism. For the sake of those who may have forgotten what the term means, it has in view, among other things, an over-realized eschatology in which the blessings of the age to come are presumptuously claimed as a spiritual entitlement in the present day. Along with this are an aversion to suffering as something beneath the d...[Read More →](#)
- [EXAMINE YOURSELF! TEST YOURSELF! \(2 COR. 13:5-10\)](#) One of the greatest problems we face in the church today is the number of truly born again believers who struggle with the assurance of their salvation. They are burdened with fears that they may have committed the unpardonable sin or that their daily failures indicate the absence of saving grace. Their consciences are tormented by the lingering memory of a tainted past. Anxiety eats away at their hearts like a corrosive acid. They are desperate for some word that will b...[Read More →](#)
- [AND THE GOD OF LOVE AND PEACE WILL BE WITH YOU \(2 COR. 13:11-13\)](#) There are several ways to measure Christian maturity, but perhaps none so revealing as how we respond to the demands of God when we're down. All too often we use our pain to justify sin. We appeal to how badly we've been treated or victimized or point to what we regard as injustice in order to ignore or evade our ethical responsibility. I don't know whether the Corinthians fell prey to this temptation or took the moral high ground, but Paul wasn't about to let them off ...[Read More →](#)
- [PRAISE GOD FROM WHOM ALL BLESSINGS FLOW! \(2 COR. 13:14\)](#) We have come to the final verse of this remarkable New Testament epistle, and I am faced with a monumental, two-fold, task. On the one hand, I cannot (and do not want to) avoid saying something about the triune portrayal of God that Paul provides. The doctrine of God simply cannot be dismissed as theoretical or irrelevant. We are talking about God, are we not? On the other hand, there is profound practical encouragement to be gained from what Paul says that our great tr...[Read More →](#)
- [THE POWER OF 2 CORINTHIANS ON I-35 \(2 CORINTHIANS\)](#) The day after I wrote the 99th meditation in this series of studies on 2 Corinthians, I was driving north on I-35 from Oklahoma City to Kansas City, a five hour journey. To help pass the time, I decided to listen to the reading of the English Standard Version of the New Testament on CD. It seemed only appropriate that I start with 2 Corinthians. I can't recall how long it took to get through the letter, but it was somewhere in the neighborhood of forty-five minutes. As I...[Read More →](#)

#### MICHAEL THOMPSON - 73 pages

- [Transforming Grace. A Study of 2 Corinthians. The Bible Reading Fellowship, 1998](#) - a daily reading/study guide over 42 days with comments on each days reading. Interesting if you are seeking to do a self study of 2 Corinthians.

**EXCERPT** - The Purpose of this Book 2 Corinthians is a fascinating letter. It takes us deep into the heart of Paul, and gives us his most personal message. In it we hear him run the gamut of emotions from ecstasy to depression, from joy to anger. We find him describing the shape of his ministry and revealing what makes him tick. We watch him work in crisis with a congregation surprisingly similar in some ways, perhaps, to our own. However, because of its complexity 2 Corinthians is not an easy letter to interpret; hence the need for this book. Transforming Grace aims to provide helpful notes and questions for thought for individuals and groups who wish to study the letter in detail. It offers a programme for six weeks of daily readings, but the material can be adapted to a shorter or longer period of study. This book is not intended to form a full commentary, since alternative explanations could not be explored here because of limitations of space.

#### JAMES VAN DINE

- [2 Corinthians - Author, Purpose, Outline, Argument](#)

#### STEPHEN VOORWINDE - interesting analysis of the Apostle Paul in 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1-7 - Paul's Emotions in 2 Corinthians: Part 1 \(Chapters 1-7\)](#) - 40 page paper - discusses each emotion in detail

**Excerpt** - Paul's second letter to the Corinthians has been aptly described as "simply a pouring out of the man himself." (Ralph Martin) It is certainly the most emotionally charged of Paul's epistles. More than one commentator has referred to it as "a tumult of conflicting emotions." (R H Strachan) The letter therefore provides a unique window into the apostle's soul. Specific references to Paul's emotions are found no less than thirty-five times, and twenty different Greek words are used.<sup>3</sup> No less impressive is the range of emotions expressed. He despairs (2 Cor 1:8), experiences sorrow (2 Cor 2:1, 3; 6:10), is glad (2 Cor 2:2; 12:9, 15), rejoices (2 Cor 2:3; 6:10; 7:4, 7, 9, 13, 16; 13:9), feels anguish of heart (2 Cor 2:4), sheds tears (2 Cor 2:4), loves (2 Cor 2:4; 5:14; 6:6; 11:11; 12:15), is perplexed (2 Cor 4:8), groans (2 Cor 5:2, 4), has regrets (2 Cor 7:8), is afraid (2 Cor 7:5; 11:3; 12:20) and jealous (2 Cor 11:2), mourns (2 Cor 12:21) and burns with distress (2 Cor 11:29).<sup>4</sup> Paul's major emotions in the epistle would therefore seem to be **joy/gladness** (2 Cor 12x), **sorrow** (9x) and **love** (6x). Less common are **fear** (3x), **perplexity/despair** (2x) and **regret** (1x)

- [2 Corinthians 8-13 - Paul's Emotions in 2 Corinthians: Part 2 \(Chapters 8-13\)](#)- 21 page paper - discusses following emotions in detail = love (2 Cor 8:7), jealousy and fear (2 Cor 11:2-3), love (2 Cor 11:11), inward burning (2 Cor 11:29), gladness (2 Cor 12:9), gladness and love (2 Cor 12:15), fear and mourning (2 Cor 12:20-21), rejoicing (2 Cor 13:9).

## JOHN WHITCOMB

- [The Judgment Throne \(Béma\) of Christ](#)

**Excerpt** - As born-again Christians, we truly rejoice at the thought of God's wonderful promise and provision, that "if we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness" (1 John 1:9NKJV+). But how does this divine provision relate to Christ's confrontation with His Church, His Body and Bride, at the Judgment Throne? Does this mean that 1 John 1:9+ eliminates the threat of losing a reward or a crown on that great day? This is a very confusing issue for many of God's people today.

One point must be settled immediately –**the issue is the gain or loss of rewards, not of salvation!** Thank God, "He who has begun a good work in you will complete it until the day of Jesus Christ" (Phil. 1:6+). "Having been justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ . . . and rejoice in hope of the glory of God" (Ro 5:1-2+). "He who hears My word and believes in Him who sent Me has everlasting life, and shall not come into judgment, but has passed from death into life" (John 5:24). "And I give them eternal life, and they shall never perish . . . No one is able to snatch them out of My Father's hand. I and My Father are one" (John 10:28-30).

On the other hand, the provision of awards for faithfulness is intended by our Lord to provide tremendous motivation for His people. As a matter of fact, all human beings have been programmed by God with this perspective! How would a military unit function efficiently if there were no rewards for self-discipline and diligence and courage? And what about governments, and industries, and schools? Would a student do his very best if there were no grades or honors or recognition at the end?....

(FINAL CONCLUSION) God intends the béma confrontation to motivate each and every believer – not just church leaders – to serve Him in spirit and in truth. It is not designed to be a horrible threat that produces depression and fear, but, rather, an encouragement to love and serve and obey Him from the heart. In this light, may we, as Christians, be more concerned than ever before about our testimony for the Savior Who loves us with infinite love, and paid the ultimate price for our redemption and future glorification.

## COMMENTARIES ON 2 CORINTHIANS

### HENRY ALFORD

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - click index](#)

### PAUL APPLE - RECOMMENDED

- [2 Corinthians 145 Page Commentary](#) - modern commentary

## JOHANN BENDEL

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - Click for index](#)

## J H BERNARD

- [2 Corinthians -Expositor's Greek Testament Commentary - Click for index](#)

## BRIDGEWAY COMMENTARY - Donald Fleming

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## JOHN CHRYSOSTOM

- [2 Corinthians Homilies - Index to 30 homilies](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## GEORGE CLARK

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - A People's Commentary - especially designed for pastors and Sunday Schools](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)

- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**THOMAS CONSTABLE** - expository notes, well-done

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**JOHN DUMMELOW** - [brief comments, older but well done work](#)

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**GER DE KONIG** - [See his short biography](#) (Interesting commentary)

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**JAMES DENNEY**

"J. Denney's (1894) older and out-of-print work is most reliable and helpful throughout." [David Dockery](#) - Southern Baptist Seminary )

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - The Expositor's Bible Click for index](#)

## CHARLES ELLICOTT

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - Click for index](#)

## WILLIAM EVANS

- [2 Corinthians Commentary](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Outline](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## A C GAEBELEIN

- [Introduction](#)
- [Outline](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#) <http://online.fliphtml5.com/hecd/htpy/index.html>
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## GENE GETZ - essential principles, short videos

- 2 Corinthians 1:1-7; **A Perspective on Suffering:** With God's help, we should view our afflictions as opportunities to encourage and comfort others who are suffering. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:8-11; **Prayer and Protection:** When comforting others who are suffering, we should combine our concern with corporate prayer. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4; **Transparent Communication:** When our motives and actions are misunderstood, we should be open and honest with God, ourselves, and those who are confused or even critical. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:5-11; **Spiritual Restoration:** When we confront sin in the life of a fellow Christian, our primary goal should always be repentance and restoration. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 2:12-17; **Concern and Anxiety:** As brothers and sisters in Jesus Christ, we should expect periods of anxiety that relate to the impact of sin on our relationships. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 3:1-18; **Living Letters:** We are to evaluate our ministry effectiveness by the Christlike changes that take place in people's lives. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:1-18; **An Eternal Perspective:** No matter what our circumstances in this life, we are to focus on God's grace and eternal values. [Video](#)



- 2 Corinthians 5:1-21; **Modeling the Message:** To expose false religious leaders, we must first and foremost live authentic lives that demonstrate our faithfulness to Jesus Christ and His message. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:3-13; **A True Test:** To evaluate the depth of our commitment to Christ, we should consider the degree we are willing to endure discomfort as ambassadors for Christ. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1; **Proper Relationships:** We should maintain spiritual fellowship with authentic spiritual leaders and avoid relationships with false prophets and deceptive teachers. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:2-16; **Positive Feedback:** We should look for opportunities to give positive feedback to those who serve as our spiritual leaders. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-7; **Models of Generosity:** All local communities of faith are to be models of generosity to other churches. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:8-15; **Motivated by Love:** Though we have an obligation to be generous, our primary motivation for giving should be our love for God and for one another. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:16-24; **Financial Integrity:** When receiving and distributing financial gifts, every local church and parachurch ministry should entrust this responsibility to several trustworthy individuals. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:1-5; **Financial Accountability:** All of us--individually and corporately--should have a system of accountability to help us maintain our financial commitments to God's work. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 9:6-15; **Guidelines for Generosity:** To live in God's will, we are to follow biblical guidelines for using and sharing our material resources. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 10:1-18; **Self-Defense:** When we are falsely accused, it is not wrong to defend ourselves, but when we do, we should always reflect the fruit of the Holy Spirit. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:1-15; **Defeating Satan:** We should be alert to Satan's continual evil efforts to destroy local churches and other Christian ministries. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 11:16-33; **Servant-Leaders:** Shepherds of God's people must become servant-leaders, following the example of Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-10; **Encounters with God:** Believers are to be cautious about anyone's claims to have received direct messages in God's holy presence. [Video](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:14-13:13; **A Pastoral Passion:** All spiritual leaders in God's churches should have one major goal--to help all believers become mature in Jesus Christ. [Video](#)

## JOHN GILL

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## L M GRANT

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)



- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **F B HOLE - [brief intro](#)**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **H A IRONSIDE - commentary**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **HEINRICH MEYER Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **CHARLES HODGE**

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - Click for index](#)

#### **WILLIAM KELLY - [Plymouth Brethren](#)**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**STEVE KRELOFF** preaches from the perspective of a Messianic believer

- [2 Corinthians Sermons - >90 well done messages on Mp3](#)

**PAUL KRETZMANN** - commentary, Lutheran expositor

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**JAMES LIAS** -- Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools and Colleges

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**F B MEYER** - brief comments.

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)

- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **J C PHILPOT - selected chapters and verses**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **ALFRED PLUMMER**

- [2 Corinthians Commentary - Click for index](#) **Critical & Exegetical Commentary**

#### **PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### **PULPIT COMMENTARY**

- [2 Corinthians Commentary, Homiletics, Homilies - Click for Index](#)

#### **PHILIP SMITH**

- [2 Corinthians Easy English Commentary](#)

#### **THIRD MILLENNIUM STUDY NOTES**

##### **2 Corinthians 1**

- [The Salutation - 2 Corinthians 1:1-2](#)
- [An apostle - 2 Corinthians 1:1](#)
- [Grace and peace - 2 Corinthians 1:2](#)
- [Explanation of Paul's Kingdom Ministry - 2 Corinthians 1:3-7:16](#)

- [Thanksgiving for God's Comfort - 2 Corinthians 1:3-11](#)
- [Father of our Lord Jesus Christ - 2 Corinthians 1:3](#)
- [So that we can comfort - 2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [The sufferings of Christ flow over - 2 Corinthians 1:5](#)
- [We know that just as you share in our sufferings, so also you share in our comfort - 2 Corinthians 1:6-7](#)
- [Hardships we suffered in the province of Asia - 2 Corinthians 1:8](#)
- [We felt the sentence of death - 2 Corinthians 1:9-11](#)
- [God's Providence in Paul's Ministry Explained - 2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4](#)
- [Now this is our boast - 2 Corinthians 1:12-14](#)
- [I planned to visit you - 2 Corinthians 1:15-17](#)
- [Now it is God who makes both us and you stand firm in Christ - 2 Corinthians 1:18-22](#)
- [We work with you for your joy - 2 Corinthians 1:23-24](#)

## 2 Corinthians 2

- [Painful visit - 2 Corinthians 2:1-4](#)
- [Forgiveness and Comfort of a Penitent Sinner - 2 Corinthians 2:5-11](#)
- [So that he will not be overwhelmed by excessive sorrow - 2 Corinthians 2:5-9](#)
- [I have forgiven in the sight of Christ for your sake - 2 Corinthians 2:10-11](#)
- [The Gospel of Christ in Troas and Macedonia - 2 Corinthians 2:12-13](#)
- [The Lord had opened a door for me - 2 Corinthians 2:12](#)
- [I still had no peace of mind - 2 Corinthians 2:13](#)
- [Paul's New Covenant Ministry - 2 Corinthians 2:14-7:4](#)
- [Ministry in the Kingdom: Triumphal Procession in Christ - 2 Corinthians 2:14-17](#)
- [Triumphal procession in Christ - 2 Corinthians 2:14](#)
- [The aroma of Christ - 2 Corinthians 2:15-16](#)
- [In Christ we speak before God with sincerity - 2 Corinthians 2:17](#)

## 2 Corinthians 3

- [Ministry in the Kingdom: Living Letter - 2 Corinthians 3:1-3](#)
- [Letters of recommendation to you or from you - 2 Corinthians 3:1](#)
- [You yourselves are our letter, written on our hearts, known and read by everybody - 2 Corinthians 3:2](#)
- [You show that you are a letter from Christ - 2 Corinthians 3:3](#)
- [Ministry in the Kingdom: The New and Glorious Covenant - 2 Corinthians 3:4-4:6](#)
- [He has made us competent as ministers of a new covenant - 2 Corinthians 3:4-6](#)
- [How much greater is the glory of that which lasts - 2 Corinthians 3:7-11](#)
- [Such a hope - 2 Corinthians 3:12](#)
- [Whenever anyone turns to the Lord, the veil is taken away - 2 Corinthians 3:13-16](#)
- [Now the Lord is the Spirit - 2 Corinthians 3:17-18](#)

## 2 Corinthians 4

- [Do not lose heart - 2 Corinthians 4:1](#)
- [By setting forth the truth plainly - 2 Corinthians 4:2](#)
- [To those who are perishing - 2 Corinthians 4:3](#)
- [The god of this age has blinded - 2 Corinthians 4:4](#)
- [We do not preach ourselves - 2 Corinthians 4:5-6](#)
- [Treasure in jars of clay - 2 Corinthians 4:7-12](#)
- [Ministry in the Kingdom: Jars of Clay - 2 Corinthians 4:7-5:10](#)
- [So that the grace that is reaching more and more people - 2 Corinthians 4:13-15](#)
- [Inwardly we are being renewed day by day - 2 Corinthians 4:16-18](#)

## 2 Corinthians 5

- [If the earthly tent we live in is destroyed - 2 Corinthians 5:1](#)
- [We groan - 2 Corinthians 5:2](#)

- [We will not be found naked - 2 Corinthians 5:3-5](#)
- [We live by faith, not by sight - 2 Corinthians 5:6-10](#)
- [Ministry in the Kingdom: One of Reconciliation - 2 Corinthians 5:11-6:13](#)
- [If we are out of our mind, it is for the sake of God - 2 Corinthians 5:11-13](#)
- [We are convinced that one died for all, and therefore all died - 2 Corinthians 5:14-15](#)
- [God was reconciling the world to himself in Christ - 2 Corinthians 5:16-19](#)
- [Union With Christ](#)
- [Ambassadors - 2 Corinthians 5:20](#)
- [God made him who had no sin to be sin for us - 2 Corinthians 5:21](#)

## 2 Corinthians 6

- [Now is the time of God's favor, now is the day of salvation - 2 Corinthians 6:1-2](#)
- [We put no stumbling block in anyone's path - 2 Corinthians 6:3-13](#)
- [Ministry in the Kingdom: Separation From Evil - 2 Corinthians 6:14-7:4](#)
- [Do not be yoked together with unbelievers - 2 Corinthians 6:14-18](#)

## 2 Corinthians 7

- [Since we have these promises - 2 Corinthians 7:1-4](#)
- [Joy at the Coming of Titus - 2 Corinthians 7:5-16](#)
- [Macedonia - 2 Corinthians 7:5-7](#)
- [Godly sorrow brings repentance - 2 Corinthians 7:8-13](#)
- [Repentance: How Sorry Do I Have To Be?](#)
- [I am glad I can have complete confidence in you- 2 Corinthians 7:14-16](#)

## 2 Corinthians 8

- [Collection for the Church in Jerusalem - 2 Corinthians 8:1-9:15](#)
- [Kingdom Example: The Macedonian Church - 2 Corinthians 8:1-7](#)
- [Out of the most severe trial, their overflowing joy - 2 Corinthians 8:1-6](#)
- [See that you also excel in this grace of giving - 2 Corinthians 8:7](#)
- [Kingdom Example: Jesus - 2 Corinthians 8:8-9](#)
- [A Kingdom Plea - 2 Corinthians 8:10-9:15](#)
- [The gift is acceptable according to what one has - 2 Corinthians 8:10-12](#)
- [Equality - 2 Corinthians 8:13-15](#)
- [We want to avoid any criticism of the way we administer this liberal gift - 2 Corinthians 8:16-21](#)
- [Therefore show these men the proof of your love - 2 Corinthians 8:22-24](#)

## 2 Corinthians 9

- [Not as one grudgingly given - 2 Corinthians 9:1-5](#)
- [Whoever sows sparingly will also reap sparingly - 2 Corinthians 9:6-11](#)
- [Thanks be to God for his indescribable gift! - 2 Corinthians 9:12-15](#)

## 2 Corinthians 10

- [Defense Against False Apostles - 2 Corinthians 10:1-13:10](#)
- [Kingdom Power - 2 Corinthians 10:1-12](#)
- [We do not wage war as the world does - 2 Corinthians 10:1-6](#)
- [You are looking only on the surface of things - 2 Corinthians 10:7-11](#)
- [Classify or compare ourselves with some who commend themselves - 2 Corinthians 10:12](#)
- [Kingdom Boasting - 2 Corinthians 10:13-12:21](#)
- [Acceptable Kingdom Boasting - 2 Corinthians 10:13-11:21](#)
- [Let him who boasts boast in the Lord - 2 Corinthians 10:13-18](#)

## 2 Corinthians 11

- [I am jealous for you with a godly jealousy - 2 Corinthians 11:1-2](#)
- [If someone comes to you and preaches a Jesus other than the Jesus we preached - 2 Corinthians 11:3-4](#)
- [Super-apostles - 2 Corinthians 11:5-6](#)
- [Free of charge? - 2 Corinthians 11:7-12](#)
- [Satan himself masquerades as an angel of light - 2 Corinthians 11:13-15](#)
- [I am not talking as the Lord would, but as a fool - 2 Corinthians 11:16-21](#)
- [Sufferings - 2 Corinthians 11:22-29](#)
- [Kingdom Boasting of Suffering and Weakness - 2 Corinthians 11:22-33](#)
- [I will boast of the things that show my weakness - 2 Corinthians 11:30-33](#)

## 2 Corinthians 12

- [Kingdom Boasting of Heavenly Vision - 2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [I will go on to visions and revelations from the Lord - 2 Corinthians 12:1-6](#)
- [A thorn in my flesh, a messenger of Satan - 2 Corinthians 12:7-10](#)
- [Paul's Kingdom Care for the Corinthians - 2 Corinthians 12:11-21](#)
- [Signs, wonders and miracles - 2 Corinthians 12:11-13](#)
- [So I will very gladly spend for you everything - 2 Corinthians 12:14-18](#)
- [Everything we do, dear friends, is for your strengthening - 2 Corinthians 12:19-21](#)

## 2 Corinthians 13

- [Kingdom Warning - 2 Corinthians 13:1-10](#)
- [I already gave you a warning - 2 Corinthians 13:1-4](#)
- [Examine yourselves to see whether you are in the faith - 2 Corinthians 13:5-10](#)
- [Final Words - 2 Corinthians 13:11-14](#)

## BOB UTLEY

- [2 Corinthians 1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Commentary](#)

## J VERNON MCGEE [2 Corinthians Commentary - Zip File of Audios - complete book](#)

- [2 Corinthians 1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Commentary](#)

- [2 Corinthians 13 Commentary](#)

JOHN SCHULTZ - 62 page commentary in pdf - [Link to his main page with commentaries on all 66 books](#)

- [2 Corinthians Commentary](#)

#### JAMES SMITH - Handfuls on Purpose 2 CORINTHIANS

- 2 Corinthians 2:14-17 THE TRIUMPHANT LIFE.
- 2 Corinthians 4:1-7 THE GOD OF THIS AGE.
- 2 Corinthians 4:7-11 THE IDEAL LIFE.
- 2 Corinthians 5:14-21 THE GREAT CHANGE.
- 2 Corinthians 6:14-18; 7:1 A CALL TO SEPARATION
- 2 Corinthians 10:3-7 OUR WARFARE.
- 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 POWER IN WEAKNESS.

## 2 CORINTHIANS 1

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 1:8-10 Sermon Notes](#)

#### THOMAS WATSON

- [2 Corinthians 1:3 Run to this Heavenly Father!](#)

#### BRYAN MACPHAIL

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-1 God of All Comfort](#)

#### JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-4 Comfort \(26 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:20 The Yea and the Amen \(20 pages\)](#)

#### THOMAS BROOKS

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-4 He has all comforts at His disposal](#)

#### GREG HERRICK

- [2 Cor 1:1-11 God's Comfort in Suffering and Our Responsibility](#)

#### F B MEYER

- 2 Corinthians 1:4 Our Daily Homily

#### JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 1:11 The Line of Prayer](#)

#### JOHN MACARTHUR

- [2 Corinthians 1:3 Blessed is God - 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4-7 Blessed is God - 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 Comfort in Trouble](#)

## MATTHEW MEAD

- [2 Corinthians 1:3 The Comforts of Grace and Godliness](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 1:5 Consolation Proportionate to Spiritual Sufferings](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:9 Sentence of Death, the Death of Self-Trust](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:10 The Tenses](#)

## HAMPTON KEATHLEY

- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 Facing An Affliction That's Like A Sentence To Death](#)

## JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [2 Corinthians 1:14 A Farewell Sermon](#)

## JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 1:15-20 All the Promises of God Are Yes in Christ](#)

## OCTAVIUS WINSLOW

- [2 Corinthians 1:21-22 Devotional - Go to Dec 23](#)

## JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 1:24 Establishment by Faith](#)

# 2 CORINTHIANS 2

## GEORGE WHITEFIELD

- [2 Corinthians 2:11 Satan's Scheme](#)

## J C PHILPOT

- [2 Corinthians 2:11 Paul's highest attainment](#)

## ALAN CARR - sermon

- [2 Corinthians 2:1-5 The Biblical Pattern For Preaching](#)

## CHIP ANDERSON

- [2 Corinthians 2:14: Who is being led in "triumphal procession" and "why?"](#) - This will undoubtedly challenge how you have previously interpreted this passage. Interesting.

## JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 2:12-27 All the Promises of God Are Yes in Christ](#)

## CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 2:14 Sermon Notes](#)



## **RON RITCHIE**

- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 How Can We Maintain Peace of Mind?](#)

## **JAMES HASTINGS**

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-16 The Triumph of the Vanquished \(16 pages\)](#)

## **OSWALD CHAMBERS**

- [2 Corinthians 2:14 The Proper Perspective](#)

## **WIL POUNDS**

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17; 4:7-12 Sweet Fragrance in Old Clay Pots](#)

## **RICH CARLSON**

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-3:6 Perspective on Success](#)

## **HOMER A KENT, JR- Grace Theological Journal, Fall 1981**

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-4:18 The Glory of Christian Ministry - An Analysis](#)

## **F B MEYER**

- 2 Corinthians 2:15 Our Daily Homily

## **C H SPURGEON**

- [2 Corinthians 2:15-16 The Two Effects of the Gospel](#)

## **J. C. RYLE**

- [2 Corinthians 2:17 Not Corrupting the Word](#)

# **2 CORINTHIANS 3**

## **BRUCE HURT - IN DEPTH COMMENTARY - On Site**

- 2 Corinthians 3:1
- 2 Corinthians 3:2
- 2 Corinthians 3:3
- 2 Corinthians 3:4
- 2 Corinthians 3:5
- 2 Corinthians 3:6
- 2 Corinthians 3:7
- 2 Corinthians 3:8
- 2 Corinthians 3:9
- 2 Corinthians 3:10
- 2 Corinthians 3:11
- 2 Corinthians 3:12
- 2 Corinthians 3:13
- 2 Corinthians 3:14
- 2 Corinthians 3:15

- [2 Corinthians 3:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)

## **WILLIAM ARNOT**

- [2 Corinthians 3 Epistles of Christ](#)

## **SERMONS BY VERSE - Older works but still useful**

- [2 Corinthians 3 Resources](#)

## **RANDALL C GLEASON**

- [2 Corinthians 3:1-11 Paul's Covenantal Contrasts in 2 Corinthians 3:1-11](#)

## **RON RITCHIE**

- [2 Corinthians 3:1-11 How Can We Gain a Sense of Competence?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-4:6 How Can We Attain a Transparent Lifestyle?](#)

## **F B MEYER**

- [2 Corinthians 3:3 Autograph Letter](#)

## **CHUCK SMITH**

- [2 Corinthians 3:6 Sermon Notes](#)

## **ALAN CARR**

- [2 Corinthians 3:5 Jesus Is All We Need](#)

## **JOHN PIPER**

- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 Jesus Is Precious Because We Yearn for Beauty](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12 The Fruit of Hope Boldness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-18 Summer Is for Seeing and Showing Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:15-4:6 Seeing & Savoring Jesus...Making Him Known](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17-4:7 What Makes the Good News Good? Seeing the Glory of Christ](#)

## **C H SPURGEON**

- [2 Corinthians 3:17 Spiritual Liberty](#)

## **JAMES HASTINGS**

- [2 Corinthians 3:17 The Liberty of the Spirit \(16 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Transformed by Beholding \(24 pages\)](#)

## **J R MILLER**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Transformed by Beholding](#)

## **MARK STEVENSON**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Holiness through Beholding the Glory of Christ](#)

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-4:18 The Glory of Christian Ministry - An Analysis](#)

**WILLIAM S PLUMER**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 The Mystery of Sanctification](#)

**OCTAVIUS WINSLOW**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Devotional - Go to Sept 18](#)

**OSWALD CHAMBERS**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 The Light that Never Fails](#)

**F B MEYER**

- 2 Corinthians 3:18 Our Daily Homily
- 2 Corinthians 3:18 Communion and Transformation
- 2 Corinthians 3:18 Transfigured Lives

**JOHN MACARTHUR**

- [2 Corinthians 3:18 From Glory to Glory-- 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 From Glory to Glory-- 2](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 4

**BRUCE HURT - IN DEPTH COMMENTARY On Site**

- 2 Corinthians 4:1
- 2 Corinthians 4:2
- 2 Corinthians 4:3
- 2 Corinthians 4:4
- 2 Corinthians 4:5
- 2 Corinthians 4:6
- 2 Corinthians 4:7
- 2 Corinthians 4:8
- 2 Corinthians 4:9
- 2 Corinthians 4:10
- 2 Corinthians 4:11
- 2 Corinthians 4:12
- 2 Corinthians 4:13
- 2 Corinthians 4:14
- 2 Corinthians 4:15
- 2 Corinthians 4:16
- 2 Corinthians 4:17
- 2 Corinthians 4:18

**SERMONS BY VERSE - Older works but still useful**

- 2 Corinthians 4 Resources

**JOHN PIPER**

- [2 Corinthians 4 Calling All Clay Pots](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-7 I'm Sending You to Open Their Eyes](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18 Called to Suffer & Rejoice...Eternal Weight of Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:15 Grace, Gratitude, and the Glory of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:10 When You Die...At Home with the Lord](#)

#### DAVID ROPER

- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 The Radical Truth](#)

#### A W PINK

- [2 Corinthians 4:3 The Devil's Delusion](#)

#### WIL POUNDS

- [2 Corinthians 4:7-12 Sweet Fragrance in Old Clay Pots](#)

#### ALAN CARR

- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18 Sermon](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Do Not Lose Heart](#)

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [2 Corinthians 4:10 The Habit of Enjoying the Disagreeable \(Adversity\)](#)

#### JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 4:15 Abundant Grace](#)

#### OCTAVIUS WINSLOW

- [2 Corinthians 4:15-16 Devotional Go to December 14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:21-22 Devotional - Go to Dec 23](#)

#### J R MILLER

- [2 Corinthians 4:16 Old Age](#)

#### BRYAN MACPHAIL

- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Our Light Affliction?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Suffering: Friend Or Enemy To Christian Joy?](#)

#### JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 4:17 An Eternal Weight of Glory \(14 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18 The Seen and the Unseen \(12 pages\)](#)

#### HOMER A KENT, JR- Grace Theological Journal, Fall 1981

- [2 Corinthians 2:14-4:18 The Glory of Christian Ministry - An Analysis](#)

#### DON FORTNER

- [2 Corinthians 4:17 Our Light Affliction](#)

## THOMAS WATSON

- [2 Corinthians 4:17 One hour in heaven](#)

## F B MEYER

- 2 Corinthians 4:17,18 How to Meet Discouragements
- 2 Corinthians 4:18 Our Daily Homily

## CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 4:18 Sermon Notes](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 4:18 The grand object of the eye of faith!](#)

## THOMAS DOOLITTLE

- [2 Corinthians 4:18 How we should eye ETERNITY, that it may have its due influence upon us in all we dos](#)

## J. C. RYLE

- [2 Corinthians 4:18 Eternity!](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 5

### BRUCE HURT - IN DEPTH COMMENTARY On Site

- 2 Corinthians 5:1
- 2 Corinthians 5:2
- 2 Corinthians 5:3
- 2 Corinthians 5:4
- 2 Corinthians 5:5
- 2 Corinthians 5:6
- 2 Corinthians 5:7
- 2 Corinthians 5:8
- 2 Corinthians 5:9
- 2 Corinthians 5:10
- 2 Corinthians 5:11
- 2 Corinthians 5:12
- 2 Corinthians 5:13
- 2 Corinthians 5:14
- 2 Corinthians 5:15
- 2 Corinthians 5:16
- 2 Corinthians 5:17
- 2 Corinthians 5:18
- 2 Corinthians 5:19
- 2 Corinthians 5:20
- 2 Corinthian 5:21

### SERMONS BY VERSE - Older works but still useful

- 2 Corinthians 5 Resources

### 2 CORINTHIANS 5 RESOURCES - Multiple Sermons on Commentaries

- [Over 970 links on one page](#)

## ROY METTS

- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10 Death, Discipleship and Discourse Strategies...](#)

## CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 5:1 Sermon Notes](#)

## ALAN CARR

- [2 Corinthians 5:1-9 I Feel Like Traveling On](#)
- [The Judgment Seat Of Christ - 2 Corinthians 5:10](#)

## GREGG ALLEN

- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8 Homeward Bound](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21 Seeing People Through God's Eyes](#)

## JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10 When You Die...Judgment Seat of Christ](#)

## DON FORTNER

- [2 Corinthians 5:1-6:2 Be Ye Reconciled To God](#)

## JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 5:4 We Groan, Being Burdened](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7 The Christian's Walk](#)

## JOHN WALVOORD

- [2 Corinthians 5 - Reconciliation](#)

## OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [2 Corinthians 5:7 Insight \(Faith\) Not Emotion](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9 The Worker's Ruling Passion \(The Servant's Primary Goal\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 The Master Assizes \(Will Judge\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The Transfigured life](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Nothing of the Old Life](#)

## JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [2 Corinthians 5:8 Absent from the Body, Present with the Lord](#)

## F B MEYER

- 2 Corinthians 5:9 Three Ambitions
- 2 Corinthians 5:9 Devotional
- 2 Corinthians 5:14-20 Love's Constraint
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 A New Creation
- 2 Corinthians 5:18 Our Daily Homily

## C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 5:10 The Great Session of Court](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The Believer A New Creature](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18 High Doctrine](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20 A Solemn Embassy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 The Heart of the Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Christ--Our Substitute](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Substitution](#)

## JOHN MACDUFF

- 2 Corinthians 5:10 The Judgment of God

## RAY PRITCHARD

- [Heavenly Rewards](#)

## DAVID L. TURNER

- [2 Corinthians 5:11-6:2 Paul and the Ministry of Reconciliation...](#)

## JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 5:14-15 Constraining Love](#)

## JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 5:7 Walking By Faith \(16 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-15 The Constraint of Love \(16 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 In Christ a New Creation \(26 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The New and the Old \(16 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20 Ambassadors for Christ \(16 pages\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 The Sinless Made Sin \(22 pages\)](#)

## PHIL NEWTON

- [2 Corinthians 5:16-21 New Creatures](#)

## GEORGE WHITEFIELD

- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Regeneration](#)

## JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The Entire Man is Changed](#)

## THOMAS WATSON

- 2 Corinthians 5:17 A New Creature

## J R MILLER

- [2 Corinthians 5:17 A believer's life-mission](#)

## HORATIUS BONAR

- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Christ and the New Creation](#)

#### DON FORTNER

- [2 Corinthians 5:18 All Things](#)

#### GENE BROOKS

- [2 Corinthians 5:19 Communion Meditation](#)

#### SAMUEL DAVIES

- [2 Corinthians 5:20 Sinners Entreated to Be Reconciled to God](#)

#### G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [2 Corinthians 5:20 Entreating Through Us](#)

#### WIL POUNDS

- [2 Corinthians 5:21 The Great Exchange](#)

#### STEPHEN CHARNOCK

- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Christ Made Sin](#)

#### JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 5:21 The Marvelous Exchange](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 6

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [2 Corinthians 6:1 Drawing on the Grace of God-- Now](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:4 Amid A Crowd Of Paltry Things](#)

#### DAVID ROPER

- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10 When God's Hands Are Tied](#)

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 6:2 Sermon Notes](#)

#### F B MEYER

- [2 Corinthians 6:8 Our Daily Homily](#)

#### J C PHILPOT

- [2 Corinthians 6:9 The Lord sometimes flogs His children home!](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:9 Dying](#)

#### CHRISTIAN FRIEND



- [2 Corinthians 6:14-18.](#)

#### ALAN CARR

- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 Staying Separate In A Connected World](#)

#### A W PINK

- [2 Corinthians 6:14-16 A Call To Separation](#)

#### C H SPURGEON

- 2 Corinthians 6:16 It Becomes Natural
- [2 Corinthians 6:25 Now](#)

#### THOMAS WATSON

- [2 Corinthians 6:16 The Mystical Temple](#)

#### GEORGE WHITEFIELD

- [2 Corinthians 6:16 Christians, Temples of the Living God](#)

#### J. C. RYLE

- [2 Corinthians 6:17 The World](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 7

#### BRUCE HURT - ON SITE

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Commentary - Motivation and Perfection of Holiness](#)

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Sermon Notes](#)

#### JOEL BEEKE

- Cultivating Holiness

#### ALAN CARR

- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 Staying Separate](#)

#### THOMAS WATSON

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Dearly Beloved](#)

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Will I Bring Myself Up to This Level?](#)

#### C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Our Position and Our Purpose](#)

## **F B MEYER**

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Our Daily Homily](#)

## **DON FORTNER**

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Perfecting Holiness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Perfecting Holiness -2](#)

## **BRYAN MACPHAIL**

- [2 Corinthians 7:4-7 Where Is God When It Hurts?](#)  
[2 Corinthians 7:4-6 Never Forsaken](#)

## **JOHN PIPER**

- [2 Corinthians 7:5-13 The Good End of Godly Regret](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-10 Battling the Unbelief of Regret](#)

## **THOMAS SHERMAN**

- [2 Corinthians 7:10 Godly Sorrow](#)

## **JAMES HASTINGS**

- [2 Corinthians 7:10 Sorrow \(12 pages\)](#)

# **2 CORINTHIANS 8**

## **RICHARD MELICK**

- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Collection for the Saints](#)

## **GENE BROOKS**

- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Joy of Generosity](#)

## **PHIL NEWTON**

- [2 Corinthians 8:1-6 Grace Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7-24 Pointers for Grace Giving](#)

## **JOHN MACARTHUR**

- [2 Corinthians 8:1-3 A Biblical Model for Giving- 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-2 A Biblical Model for Giving- 2](#)

## **STEVEN COLE**

- [2 Corinthians 8-9 - God's Gift, Our Response](#)

## **JOHN STEVENSON**

- [2 Corinthians 8:1-24 God's Grace in Action](#)

## **JOHN PIPER**

- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9; 9:6-15 Christmas Joy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-2,8 Love The Labor of Christian Hedonism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 Treasuring Christ Together: North Campus Expansion, Part 1](#)

#### WIL POUNDS

- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15 When God Owns it All! PDF](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Exceedingly Rich in Christ PDF](#)

#### JOHN MACARTHUR

- [2 Corinthians 8:3 A Biblical Model for Giving- 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:4-8 A Biblical Model for Giving- 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money- 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money- 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money- 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8-9 The Biblical View of Money- 4](#)

#### F B MEYER

- 2 Corinthians 8:7 Our Daily Homily
- 2 Corinthians 8:12 Abounding in this Grace Also

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Sermon Notes](#)

#### JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 8:9 The Liberality of Christ \(18 pages\)](#)

#### C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 8:9 The Condescension of Christ](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 9

#### WIL POUNDS

- [2 Corinthians 9:1-15 God Loves a Hilarious Giver](#)

#### JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 9:1-15 Treasuring Christ Together: Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 He Who Sows Bountifully Will Reap Bountifully](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-12 Enough for Us](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 Thanks Be to God for His Inexpressible Gift](#)

#### BRYAN MACPHAIL

- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 What Will You Give? How Will You Give It?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 A Generous Church](#)

#### GEORGE DAVIS

- [2 Corinthians 9:7 Are Christian's Supposed to Tithe? \(multiple Scriptures referenced\)](#)

#### STEVEN COLE

- [2 Corinthians 8-9 - God's Gift, Our Response](#)

#### GIL RUGH

- [2 Corinthians 9:7 Giving: A Result of Grace](#)

#### JOHN MACDUFF

- [2 Corinthians 9:8 All Sufficient Grace](#)

#### SCOTT PRYOR

- [2 Corinthians 9:12-15 Secured Transactions and Personal Exemptions, Part 4](#)

#### F B MEYER

- 2 Corinthians 9:7-8 The Wise Use of Money
- 2 Corinthians 9:8 Grace Abounding
- 2 Corinthians 9:10 Our Daily Homily

#### JAMES SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 9:8 Abounding Grace!](#)

#### ALAN CARR

- [2 Corinthians 9:15 A Holiday Meditation](#)

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 9:14 Sermon Notes](#)

#### C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 9:15 Praise for the Gift of Gifts](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 10

#### PHIL NEWTON

- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 The Christian's Weapons: Becoming Battle Ready](#)

#### BRUCE HURT - IN DEPTH COMMENTARY ON SITE

- 2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Commentary - In Depth

#### OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [2 Corinthians 10:5 Do It Yourself](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5 Do It Yourself - 2](#)

#### F B MEYER

- [2 Corinthians 10:5 Our Daily Homily](#)

#### JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 10:5 The Captivity of Thought \(16 pages\)](#)

#### RICK RENNER

- [2 Corinthians 10:12 Truthfully Assessing Your Situation](#)

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 10:17 Sermon Notes](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 11

#### J. C. RYLE

- [2 Corinthians 11:3 Apostolic Fears](#)

#### CHUCK SMITH

- [2 Corinthians 11:3 Sermon Notes](#)

#### RICK RENNER

- [2 Corinthians 11:27 Is It Time for You To Make An Attitude Adjustment?](#)

#### HAMPTON KEATHLEY IV

- [2 Corinthians 11:3 Deception Vs. Devotion](#)

#### F B MEYER

- [2 Corinthians 11:26 Our Daily Homily](#)

#### JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 11:28 Is There Good Anxiety?](#)

## 2 CORINTHIANS 12

#### BRAD H YOUNG

- [2 Corinthians 12 - The Ascension Motif of 2 Corinthians 12 in Jewish, Christian and Gnostic Texts](#)

#### PHIL NEWTON

- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Ministry of Thorn](#)

#### JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Christ's Power Is Made Perfect in Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Thankful for the Love of God! Why?](#)

## **ALAN CARR**

- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Blessings Out Of Buffetings](#)

## **DANIEL AKIN**

- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Triumphalism, Suffering, and Spiritual Maturity: An Exposition of 2 Corinthians 12:1-10 In Its Literary, Theological and Historical Context.](#)

## **RONALD RUSSELL**

- [2 Corinthians 12:7 Redemptive Suffering and Paul's Thorn in the Flesh](#)

## **JOHN MACARTHUR**

- [2 Corinthians 12:7-8 How God Uses Suffering- 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9-10 How God Uses Suffering- 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:12-16 Concerns of a True Pastor: Humility & Selflessness](#)

## **WIL POUNDS**

- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 He Giveth More Grace](#)

## **BRYAN MACPHAIL**

- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Purposeful Suffering](#)

## **JAMES HASTINGS**

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 Power in Weakness \(20 pages\)](#)

## **JOHN MACDUFF**

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 Grace Sufficient](#)

## **J C PHILPOT**

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 The Thorn in the Flesh, or Strength Made Perfect in Weakness](#)

## **CHUCK SMITH**

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 Sermon Notes](#)

## **J R MILLER**

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 When I Am Weak](#)

## **BRUCE HURT - IN DEPTH COMMENTARY - ON SITE**

- 2 Corinthians 12:9 Commentary - In Depth
- 2 Corinthians 12:10 Commentary - In Depth

## **F B MEYER**

- 2 Corinthians 12:9 Glorifying in our Infirmities
- 2 Corinthians 12:10 Our Daily Homily

## C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 12:9 The Magnitude of Grace](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10 A Paradox](#)

## DON FORTNER

- [2 Corinthians 12:10 A Message For The Strong](#)

## DOUG GOINS

- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 The Relationship Between Ecstasy, Authenticity and Pain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-18 Learning to Relate to Difficult People](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:19-13:4 The Spiritual Authority of Loving Care](#)

## JOHN PIPER

- [2 Corinthians 12:15 A Sermon on Tithing](#)

# 2 CORINTHIANS 13

## BRUCE HURT COMMENTARY ON SITE

- [2 Corinthians 13:5 In Depth Commentary](#)

## JOHN MACARTHUR

- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Examine Your Faith](#)

## RICK RENNER

- [2 Corinthians 13:14 The Holy Spirit — A Partner Who Wants To Take Responsibility For You in This Life!](#)

## PHIL NEWTON

- [2 Corinthians 13:1-10 Do You Pass or Fail?](#)

## THOMAS WATSON

- [2 Corinthians 13:5 One of you is a devil!](#)

## C H SPURGEON

- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Self-Examination](#)

## GEORGE WHITEFIELD

- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Christ the only Preservative against a Reprobate Spirit](#)

## JAMES HASTINGS

- [2 Corinthians 13:14 The Apostolic Benediction \(22 pages\)](#)

## F B MEYER

- [2 Corinthians 13:14 Our Daily Homily](#)

## HENRY MAHAN

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:10 Saved - Being Saved - Shall Be Saved](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:23-24 What Is It to Preach Christ Crucified](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:5 We Preach Not Ourselves, But Christ Jesus the Lord](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13 I Believe Therefore I Speak](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-17 Our Light Afflictions](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7 Evidences of the New Birth](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Evidences of the New Birth](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-19 The Way of Peace](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18 Three Glorious Themes](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 All Things Are Of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 God Was In Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 Do You Really Want to Know the Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 The Gospel Made Plain](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 The Whole Gospel In One Verse](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Substitution](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:7 The Joy of Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-4 Satan's Gospel vs God's Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3 The Simplicity That Is In Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3 The Way Out of the Mess We Are In](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:4 Another Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 A Saving Faith or a Religious Profession](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Is My Faith Saving Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Testing Our Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 True Saving Faith or Religious Profession](#)

Below is Henry Mahan's Commentary - distinct from the sermons above

[2 Corinthians 1](#)

[2 Corinthians 2](#)

[2 Corinthians 3](#)

[2 Corinthians 4](#)

[2 Corinthians 5](#)

[2 Corinthians 6](#)

[2 Corinthians 7](#)

[2 Corinthians 8](#)

[2 Corinthians 9](#)

[2 Corinthians 10](#)

[2 Corinthians 11](#)

[2 Corinthians 12](#)

[2 Corinthians 13](#)

## ALEXANDER MACLAREN

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:20 GOD'S YEA; MAN'S AMEN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:21 ANOINTED AND STABLISHED](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:22 SEAL AND EARNEST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14 THE TRIUMPHAL PROCESSION](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 TRANSFORMATION BY BEHOLDING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18 LOOKING AT THE UNSEEN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1 TENT AND BUILDING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:5 THE PATIENT WORKMAN](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8 THE OLD HOUSE AND THE NEW](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9 PLEASING CHRIST](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14 THE LOVE THAT CONSTRAINS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20 THE ENTREATIES OF GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1 HOPE AND HOLINESS](#)



- [2 Corinthians 7:10 SORROW ACCORDING TO GOD](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-12 GIVING AND ASKING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 RICH YET POOR](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:11 WILLING AND NOT DOING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:8 ALL GRACE ABOUNDING](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 GOD'S UNSPEAKABLE GIFT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5-6 A MILITANT MESSAGE](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:2 SIMPLICITY TOWARDS CHRIST —](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:8-9 STRENGTH IN WEAKNESS](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:14 NOT YOURS BUT YOU](#)

Or Here:

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)

## G CAMPBELL MORGAN 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

**D Edmond Hiebert** (these are actually comments on Morgan's related work - see the online Pdf copy = ["The Corinthian Letters of Paul. An Exposition of I and II Corinthians"](#)) - Carefully outlined pulpit expositions by a noted expository preacher. Reflects the fervent devotional approach of the preacher in dealing with the problems that plague the Church.

**There are 3 different resources by G Campbell Morgan**

### 1. Commentary on 1-2 Corinthians

[The Corinthian Letters of Paul. An Exposition of I and II Corinthians](#) - notes on 2 Corinthians are brief and begin on page 137 of the Pdf

### 2. Commentary by Chapter from Analyzed Bible

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

### 3. Sermons on 2 Corinthians from the Westminster Pulpit collection:

[Click on this link and scroll down page to following sermons:](#)

- 2 Corinthians 4:5. Christ Jesus, The Lord.
- 2 Corinthians 5:17, 18. Holiness: Its Fruit.
- 2 Corinthians 5:19. God In Christ.
- 2 Corinthians 7:1. Holiness: Conditions.
- 2 Corinthians 8:7. The Grace Of Giving A Million Shillings!
- 2 Corinthians 11:5. The Great Apostle.
- 2 Corinthians 12:9. The All-Sufficient Grace.

## ROBERT MORGAN 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

- 2 Corinthians 1:3-11 Thank God for Pressure
- 2 Corinthians 3:7-18 Glow-in-the-Dark Christians
- 2 Corinthians 4:6-10 A Realist, an Optimist and an Activist Once Met
- 2 Corinthians 4:7 Jars of Clay
- 2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Our Daily Strength
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-10 Tackling Life With Confidence
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 Evidence of Changed Lives
- 2 Corinthians 7:1 Since We Have These Promises
- 2 Corinthians 7:5-7 The Power of an Encouraging Church
- 2 Corinthians 7:10 Church Discipline and Godly Sorrow
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-7 The Excellent Church
- 2 Corinthians 9:7 Sermon
- 2 Corinthians 10:5 Every Thought Captive
- 2 Corinthians 12:9 My Grace is Sufficient
- 2 Corinthians 13:14 God Bless You

## NET BIBLE NOTES 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## HERMANN OLSHAUSEN A Commentary on Paul's

## First and Second Epistles to the Corinthians.

**Cyril Barber** - First published in 1855. This highly esteemed exegetical and expository work enlivens the sacred page and enriches the spiritual life of the reader. "Pays careful attention to the theological exposition, entering into the marrow of religious ideas, and introducing the student to the spirit and inward unity of the divine revelation" (Philip Schaff). ([Click here for links to First Corinthians comments](#)).

- [2 Corinthians 1 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Commentary](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Commentary](#)

**OUR DAILY BREAD**  
**2 CORINTHIANS**  
**DEVOTIONALS**

Excellent sermon illustrations - the first list represents devotionals onsite followed by the list of off site devotionals by 2 Corinthians and verse.

- 2 Corinthians 1
- 2 Corinthians 2
- 2 Corinthians 3
- 2 Corinthians 4
- 2 Corinthians 5
- 2 Corinthians 6
- 2 Corinthians 7
- 2 Corinthians 8
- 2 Corinthians 9
- 2 Corinthians 10
- 2 Corinthians 11
- 2 Corinthians 12
- 2 Corinthians 13

- [illegible]

- [2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-22](#)
- **2 Corinthians 2**
- [2 Corinthians 2:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-3:6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-3:6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-3:3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:15](#)
- **2 Corinthians 3**
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:5-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18-4:1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18](#)
- **2 Corinthians 4**
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-10](#)

- [2 Corinthians 4:3-6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:3-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8, 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18](#)
- **2 Corinthians 5**
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:2](#)

- [2 Corinthians 5:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-20](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-6:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-20](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:19](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21](#)
- **2 Corinthians 6**
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-7:1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11](#)

- [2 Corinthians 6:11-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-7:1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14](#)
- **2 Corinthians 7**
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:2-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:9-12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:10](#)
- **2 Corinthians 8**
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:12](#)
- **2 Corinthians 9**
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:1-7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15](#)
- **2 Corinthians 10**
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:12-18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:17](#)

- [2 Corinthians 10:17](#)
- **2 Corinthians 11**
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-30](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:12-31](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:21-29](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:22-30](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:23-28](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:23-28](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:23-28](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:24-12:10](#)
- **2 Corinthians 12**
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:15](#)



## The People's Bible

- [Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1 The God of All Comfort](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:19 The Everlasting Yea](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:9 The Two Ministrations](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:10-23 The Fiery Test](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18 The Changeable and the Unchangeable](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Sustaining Truths](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:9 Literary Altruism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:7 Paul on Almsgiving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:4 Weapons of Warfare](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Paul's Self-Vindication](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:26 Environment](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13 Christian Apostleship](#)

## PASTOR LIFE 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1 :1-11 How To Face An Uncertain Future](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 Dealing with the Unexpected in 2016](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 1:20 Amen](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 1:3 The Art of Encouragement](#) Ken Whitten
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-5 A Comforting Thanksgiving](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-7 From Grief to Glory](#) Blake Carroll
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-10 God Will Put More On You Than You Can Bear](#) Terry Trivette
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 Surviving Loss](#) Larry Wynn
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 The Fragrance of the Christian Ministry](#) Dennis M. Davidson
- [2 Corinthians 3 :18 Keep Your Eyes On Jesus](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 3 :7-11 A Ministry of Death or Life](#) Dennis M. Davidson
- [2 Corinthians 4 :1-12 The Ministry Given To His Servants](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 4 :15 More at the Table for Thanksgiving](#) Terry Trivette
- [2 Corinthians 4:18ff Going Home](#) Johnny L. Sanders
- [2 Corinthians 4 :3-4 The Hidden Gospel](#) The late Francis Dixon
- [2 Corinthians 4 :4 The White Lie](#) Frank Page
- [2 Corinthians 5 Inspired To Serve](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 5 :1 We Know The Dirt Is Not Our Destiny](#) Terry Trivette
- [2 Corinthians 5 :10 The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly](#) Donald Cantrell
- [2 Corinthians 5 :10 The Final Exam](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 5 :14-21 It's Easter, Jesus, Thank You For The Cross](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 5 :17 A Copernican Revolution](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 5 :17 He Makes All Things NEW!](#) James McCullen
- [2 Corinthians 5 :1-8 What Happens After You Die?](#) James Merritt
- [2 Corinthians 5 :19 Standing in the Gap](#) Johnny L. Sanders
- [2 Corinthians 5 :19-21 Sharing His Story](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 5 :6-8 Homesick for Heaven](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 5 :7-21 Christian, Don't Quit](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 5 :8 Present With The Lord](#) Johnny L. Sanders
- [2 Corinthians 6 Be Holy](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 6 :14-18 Abstaining from Worldly Associations](#) Donnie L. Martin
- [2 Corinthians 7 :8-12 Lord, Change Our Minds](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 8 The Magnificence of Stewardship](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 8 :1-5 The Giving That Blesses](#) Paul E. Brown
- [2 Corinthians 8 :2 The Second Mile - Part 1](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 8 :3 Second Mile - Part 2](#) Johnny Hunt

- [2 Corinthians 8 :4-5 Second Mile - Part 3](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 8 :9 The Poverty of Christ](#) J. Gerald Harris
- [2 Corinthians 9 :10-15 Giving Thanks for an Incredible Gift](#) James McCullen
- [2 Corinthians 9 :6 The Farmer - Part 2](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 9 :6-15 How Should We Give To God](#) John C. Bryan
- [2 Corinthians 9 :7-15 A Tangible Expression of Thanksgiving](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 10 :1-6 Demolishing Strongholds](#) Johnny Hunt
- [2 Corinthians 10 :3-5 Mind Games](#) James Merritt
- [2 Corinthians 11 :1-15 Caveat Emptor: Consummate Artist or Con Artist?](#) Franklin L. Kirksey
- [2 Corinthians 11 :23 The Agony of the Cross](#) Johnny L. Sanders
- [2 Corinthians 11 :28 Performing Well Under Pressure](#) Alan Stewart
- [2 Corinthians 12 :1-10 The Ministry of the Thorn](#) J. Mike Minnix
- [2 Corinthians 12 :7-10 Thorns and Grace](#) Paul E. Brown
- [2 Corinthians 12 :9-10 The Blessings of Brokenness](#) Jack M. Redfearn, Jr.
- [2 Corinthians 12 :9-10 Buffeted But Blessed](#) Donnie L. Martin
- [2 Corinthians 13 :11 Last Things First - Part 1](#) David E. Owen
- [2 Corinthians 13 :11-14 Finally, Brethern, Farewell](#) Paul E. Brown
- [2 Corinthians 13 :5 A Life Changing Experience](#) Michael A. Guido

## ARTHUR PEAKE 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## PETER PETT 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## JOHN PIPER

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:11 The Line of Prayer](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:15-20 All the Promises of God Are Yes in Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 The Aroma of Christ Among the Nations](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 Jesus Is Precious Because We Yearn for Beauty](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12 The Fruit of Hope Boldness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-18 The Greatest of These Is Love](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:15-4:6 Seeing & Savoring Jesus for Sake of Making Him Known](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17-4:7 What Makes the Good News Good? Seeing the Glory of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Calling All Clay Pots](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-7 I'm Sending You to Open Their Eyes](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-18 Called to Suffer and Rejoice For an Eternal Weight of Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:15 Grace, Gratitude, and the Glory of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:10 What Happens When You Die? At Home with the Lord](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-10 What Happens When You Die? Judgment Seat of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:5-13 The Good End of Godly Regret](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:8-10 Battling the Unbelief of Regret](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9; 9:6-15 Christmas Joy](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-2,8 Love The Labor of Christian Hedonism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 Treasuring Christ Together](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 He Who Sows Bountifully Will Reap Bountifully](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-12 Abundance for Every Good Work](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 Thanks Be to God for His Inexpressible Gift](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:28 Is There Good Anxiety?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 Christ's Power Is Made Perfect in Weakness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-10 Thankful for the Love of God! Why?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:15 A Sermon on Tithing](#)

## ALFRED PLUMMER

### 2 Corinthians

### A Critical and Exegetical Commentary

1915 The International Critical Commentary Series - Alfred Plummer.

**D Edmond Hiebert** - Greek text Important introduction and a very thorough treatment of the Greek text, bringing out its finer shades of meaning. Essential for the careful student of the original text.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Outline of Contents](#)
- [The Opponents](#)
- [Doctrine](#)
- [Words Peculiar to 2Cor](#)
- [Quotes from OT](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)

- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## MATTHEW POOLE

### 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## RICHARD PRATT

### 2 CORINTHIANS SERMONS

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-2:11 Why the Delay?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-3:18 Let's Talk About Me](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-15 Inside-Out Salvation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-6:2 An Urgent Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-7:1 After all I've Done For You](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:2-8:9 The Confidence of Sorrow](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:10-9:15 God's Money](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-12:13 Look At My Stripes](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:14-13:14 People, Get Ready](#)

## RAY PRITCHARD

### SERMONS - 2 CORINTHIANS

Dr Pritchard's sermons are always worth checking out -- Scripturally sound and pithily practical!

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 Why Is Life So Hard?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-7 Why God Dries Our Tears](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:8-11 Helping Through Prayer](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4 When You Are Misunderstood](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 The Year of Good Riddance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-17 On the Victory Side](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-3 How Do You Measure Success?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:4-6 The God-Dependent Life](#)

- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 Unfading Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-4:6 Now I See](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Living on a Spiritual Plateau—Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7 Why God Prefers Losers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:8-9 Knocked Down But Not Knocked Out](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:10-12 Always Dying, Always Living](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13-15 We Believe, Therefore We Speak](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Why We Never Give Up](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-5 Death is Not the End of Our Story](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:5 God's Guarantee](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-10 Wanted: Confident Christians](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8 Always Springtime in Heaven: I Believe in Life Everlasting](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-13 Three Ways to Live for Christ in Hard Times](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14 Love Changes Everything](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-17 Three New Perspectives That Can Change Your Life](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Breaking Down Walls: Racial Prejudice and The Christian Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-20 Reconciliation: Enemies No More](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-5 "They Gave Themselves First to the Lord" Why Giving Begins with the Heart, Not the Pocketbook](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 The ABC's of Christmas](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 To Tithe Or Not To Tithe](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-11 Can I Trust God with My Pocketbook?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:12-15 How To Make Your Money Go a Long, Long Way](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:7-9 The Mystery of Unanswered Prayer](#)

## PULPIT COMMENTARY

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### COMMENTARY

Hint: Click on expositions and scroll down for numerous additional homilies on individual passages.

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## A. T. ROBERTSON

### Word Pictures

### 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)

- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## DON ROBINSON

### Sermons on 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1:20 Believing the Promises](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:2 Practical Christianity Series - Ministry of Hospitality](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1 Three Homes \(II\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-10 Pleasing the Lord](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 Will I Be Held Accountable?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 Baptist Distinctives: Individual Soul Liberty and Responsibility](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 Countdown to the Millennium: Judgment and Blessings](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:15 Living Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-21 The Goal of Forgiveness](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17-21 The Cross](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:17 Dare to be Different](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-18 Marks of a Christian: Separation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 Of Missions and Of the Grace of Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9 Faith Promise Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:5 The Measure of a Church](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:5 Giving Ourselves First](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:7 Growing in Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:8 Questions About Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 That You Might Be Rich](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-15 The Rewards of Stewardship](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-11 Thank You](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:24-27 How to be a Failure for God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:23-28 Is adversity ever caused by God?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Growing Spiritually: Testing 1-2-3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Growing Spiritually: Testing 4-5-6](#)

## ADRIAN ROGERS

### SERMONS ON 2 CORINTHIANS

[Click here to access the 34 titles listed below](#) - the Pdf has 387 pages of sermons. Rogers is conservative, pithy and practical! He is one of the stellar expositors of the twentieth century. Highly recommended to aid your sermon and teaching preparation.

1. The God of All Encouragement—2 Corinthians 1:1–10
2. The God of All Comfort—2 Corinthians 1:3–8
3. The Sweet Smell of Victory—2 Corinthians 2:14–15
4. The Sweet Smell of Victory—2 Corinthians 2:14–16
5. How Do You Measure Ministry?—2 Corinthians 3:1–4:1
6. How to Be Like Jesus—2 Corinthians 3:18
7. To Be Like Jesus—2 Corinthians 3:18

8. How to Stay in the Ministry—2 Corinthians 4
9. Living Above See Level—2 Corinthians 4:1–18
10. How to Control Your Thought Life, Part 1—2 Corinthians 4:3–6
11. Your New House—2 Corinthians 4:16–5:8
12. This Old House—2 Corinthians 4:16–5:9
13. Taking Inventory—2 Corinthians 5:8–10
14. Reaching Others for Christ—2 Corinthians 5:9
15. The Soul Winner's Six Mighty Motivations—2 Corinthians 5:9–20
16. The Soul Winner's Six Mighty Motivations—2 Corinthians 5:9–20
17. Motivations for Soul Winning—2 Corinthians 5:9–21
18. The Judgment Seat of Christ—2 Corinthians 5:10
19. Let the Earth Hear His Voice—2 Corinthians 5:13–20
20. Let the Earth Hear His Voice—2 Corinthians 5:13–20
21. Our House: A Lighthouse—2 Corinthians 5:13–21
22. Give Me That New-Time Religion—2 Corinthians 5:17
23. The Tragedy of an Unclean Christian—2 Corinthians 6:14–18
24. Christmas Is Spelled G-R-A-C-E—2 Corinthians 8:9
25. 'Tis the Season to Be Wealthy—2 Corinthians 8:9
26. Grace Giving—2 Corinthians 8; 9
27. The Grace of Giving—2 Corinthians 8; 9
28. The Weapons of Our Warfare—2 Corinthians 10:1–15
29. The Battle for Your Mind—2 Corinthians 10:3–11
30. You Can Change Your Life by Changing Your Thoughts—2 Corinthians 11:1–4
31. The Battle for Your Mind—2 Corinthians 11:1–6
32. How to Pray When You're Hurting—2 Corinthians 11:24–12:10
33. How to Pray When You're Sick—2 Corinthians 12:1–7
34. How to Pray When You're Hurting—2 Corinthians 12:1–10

**ROB SALVATO**  
**Sermons on 2 Corinthians**  
**Calvary Chapel Vista**

- [2 Corinthians 1:3-5 Praise Be To God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 Why God Allows Christians To Suffer Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 The Comfort of God, Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 The Comfort of God, Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-14 Authentic](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:15-2-4 Absence Should Make the Heart Fonder](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:15-2:17 When You Are Misunderstood](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:20 The Promises Are Yes & Amen In Him](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-14 Why God Allows Christians To Suffer - Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-11 A Community of Redemption](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-13 Open Doors](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17 The Fragrance of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-17 The Fragrance Of Christ - 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-4:15 A Better Covenant For Those Living In Dark Days](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-6 The All Sufficiency of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3-6 The New Covenant](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3-7-18 From Glory to Greater Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:18 Being Transformed](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 We Preach Jesus](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6-15 Shining through Broken Vessels](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-12 Shining Through Cracked Pots](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:13-5:9 I Live What I Believe](#)

- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:5 Longing for Heaven](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:1-15 What Happens When We Die](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-11 Heaven- a Destination, a Motivation, or Both](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:7 Walk by Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:12-17 A New Creation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:16-17 Knowing No Man After The Flesh](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 The Ministry Of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-18 Approved To Minister](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 Unequally Yoked](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:1 True Repentance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-9:5 Guidelines On Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-9 Sowing And Reaping - Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-8 Sowing And Reaping - Part 2 - The Family](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:6-9 Sowing And Reaping - Part 3 - Character](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-18 The Container vs The Contents](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-6 Pulling Down Strongholds - Part 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Pulling Down Strongholds - Part 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:12-18 Running In Your Lane](#)

## PHILIP SCHAFF 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## SERMON AUDIO 2 CORINTHIANS

SERMON AUDIO - pdf transcripts - variable quality. Be a Berean.

- [2 Corinthians 1 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11 Sermons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12 Sermons](#)



- [2 Corinthians 13 Sermons](#)

## SERMON BIBLE COMMENTARY

### 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## CHARLES SIMEON

### Sermons on 2 Corinthians

**NOTE:** If you are not familiar with the great saint **Charles Simeon** see Dr John Piper's discussion of Simeon's life - you will want to read Simeon's sermons after meeting him! - [click \*\*Brothers We Must Not Mind a Little Suffering\*\* \(Mp3 even better\)](#)

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

Click the 2 Corinthians above for the sermons listed below.

- 2 Corinthians 1:3-4 The Trials & Consolations of Ministers Useful to their People
- 2 Corinthians 1:12 The Testimony of a Good Conscience
- 2 Corinthians 1:13 The Churchman's Confession
- 2 Corinthians 1:20 The Stability of Promises
- 2 Corinthians 1:21,22 The Different Operations of the Holy Spirit
- 2 Corinthians 2:11 The Devices of Satan Exposed
- 2 Corinthians 2:15-16 The Importance of Ministry
- 2 Corinthians 3:2,3, Christians Are Epistles of Christ
- 2 Corinthians 3:5 The Extent of Man's Impotency
- 2 Corinthians 3:6 The Letter that Killeth and the Spirit that Giveth Light
- 2 Corinthians 3:6 The Law and the Gospel Compared
- 2 Corinthians 3:7-11 The Glory of the Gospel Above that of the Law

- 2 Corinthians 3:15, 16 The Future Conversion of the Jews
- 2 Corinthians 3:17 Christ the Soul of the Entire Scriptures
- 2 Corinthians 3:18 The Excellency and Efficacy of the Gospel
- 2 Corinthians 4:4-6 The Contest Between God and Satan
- 2 Corinthians 4:7 Ministers, the Bearers of Rich Treasure
- 2 Corinthians 4:11 The Trials of Christians the Means of Magnifying Their Lord
- 2 Corinthians 4:17,18 The Christian's Experience in Affliction
- 2 Corinthians 5:1-5 The Christian's Assured Prospect of Glory
- 2 Corinthians 5:7 The Christian Walking by Faith
- 2 Corinthians 5:10,11 The Doctrine of Future Judgment
- 2 Corinthians 5:14, 15 The Constraining Power of Christ's Love
- 2 Corinthians 5:17 The Christian a New Creature
- 2 Corinthians 5:19, 20 The Ministry Of Reconciliation
- 2 Corinthians 5:21 The Way of Reconciliation with God
- 2 Corinthians 6:1, 2 The Grace of God Not to be Received in Vain
- 2 Corinthians 6:4-10 The Character of a Christian Minister
- 2 Corinthians 6:10 Paradoxical Experience
- 2 Corinthians 6:11-13 Effects of the Gospel in Enlarging the Heart
- 2 Corinthians 6:14-18 Separation from the World Enjoined
- 2 Corinthians 7:1 Sanctification Wrought by Promises
- 2 Corinthians 7:3 The Grounds of a Minister's Regard for His People
- 2 Corinthians 7:10, 11 Repentance Exemplified in the Corinthian Church
- 2 Corinthians 8:1-5 Liberality to the Poor
- 2 Corinthians 8:7-8 Liberality to the Poor Recommended
- 2 Corinthians 8:9 The Grace of Christ
- 2 Corinthians 8:13-15 Liberality Encouraged
- 2 Corinthians 9:12-15 The Benefit Arising from Attention to the Poor
- 2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Efficacy of the Gospel
- 2 Corinthians 10:15, 16 The Faithful Minister's Desires
- 2 Corinthians 10:18 The Folly of Pride and Boasting
- 2 Corinthians 11:2, 3 Godly Jealousy the Duty of Ministers
- 2 Corinthians 11:23-29 St Paul's Zeal Illustrated and Improved
- 2 Corinthians 11:29 Christian Sympathy
- 2 Corinthians 12:7-9 The Success of Fervent Prayer
- 2 Corinthians 12:10 A sense of Weakness Conducive to Strength
- 2 Corinthians 12:14 The Duty of Ministers
- 2 Corinthians 13:4 The Power of the Risen Savior
- 2 Corinthians 13:5 Self Examination Recommended

## CHUCK SMITH

### 2 CORINTHIANS

- [Study Guide for 2 Corinthians](#)

#### Commentary

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)

- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

#### Sermon Notes:

- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 1:8-10](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 2:14](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 3:5](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 4:18](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 5:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 6:2](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 7:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 8:9](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 9:14](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 10:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 11:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for 2 Corinthians 12:9](#)

## C. H. SPURGEON

### All Spurgeon's Sermons on 2 Corinthians

#### 2 Corinthians 1

- [2 Corinthians 1:3,4 Comforted and Comforting](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:3-4. Comforted and Comforting - Sermon Notes
- [2 Corinthians 1:5 Consolation Proportionate to Spiritual Sufferings](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:9 Sentence of Death, the Death of Self-Trust](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:10 The Tenses](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:10 The Three Tenses - Sermon Notes
- [2 Corinthians 1:11, 12 The Power of Prayer and the Pleasure of Praise](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:20 All the Promises](#)
- 2 Corinthians 1:20 All the Promises - Sermon Notes

#### 2 Corinthians 2

- [2 Corinthians 2:15-16 The Two Effects of the Gospel](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 3

- [2 Corinthians 3:5,6 Not Sufficient and Yet Sufficient](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17 Spiritual Liberty](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 4

- 2 Corinthians 4:3 Why the Gospel is Hidden
- [2 Corinthians 4:3,4 True Gospel No Hidden Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:4 Blinded by Satan](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:4 The Gospel of the Glory of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:6 The Glory of God in the Face of Jesus](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4:15 Our Light Affliction
- [2 Corinthians 4:17 Vanities and Verities](#)

## 2 Corinthians 5

- [2 Corinthians 5:1 The Tent Dissolved and the Mansion Entered](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:5 The Glorious Hereafter and Ourselves](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:5 Preparation for Heaven
- [2 Corinthians 5:7 Faith versus Sight](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:5-10 Believer in the Body and Out of the Body](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:8 To Die or Not to Die](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:10 The Great Assize \(Session of Court\)](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14 Under Constraint](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 The Believer A New Creature](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Christ the Maker of All Things New](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:17 Is Conversation \(Conversion\) Necessary?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18 High Doctrine](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18 The Ministry of Reconciliation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-21 God Beseeching Sinners by His Ministers](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:20 A Solemn Embassy](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:20 Christ's Ambassadors
- [2 Corinthians 5:20-21 The Heart of the Gospel](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Christ--Our Substitute](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21 Substitution](#)
- 2 Corinthians 5:21 Christ Made Sin

## 2 Corinthians 6

- [2 Corinthians 6:2 The Day of Salvation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:25 Now](#)

## 2 Corinthians 7

- [2 Corinthians 7:1 Our Position and Our Purpose](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:1 Cleansing which Comes of Godliness - Sermon Notes
- [2 Corinthians 7:10 Sorrow and Sorrow](#)
- 2 Corinthians 7:10 Sorrow and Sorrow - Sermon Notes

## 2 Corinthians 8

- [2 Corinthians 8:5 The Best Donation](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:5 Joining the Church
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 The Condescension of Christ](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Christ's Poverty, Our Riches](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Knowing and Doing](#)
- 2 Corinthians 8:9 Our Lord's Voluntary Poverty
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Poverty and Riches](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9 Christ's Motive and Ours](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:24 Expected Proof of Professed Love](#)

## 2 Corinthians 9

- [2 Corinthians 9:7 A Cheerful Giver Beloved of God](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 Praise for the Gift of Gifts](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 The Gift Unspeakable](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9:15 God's Unspeakable Gift](#)

## 2 Corinthians 10

- [2 Corinthians 10:5 Forts Demolished and Prisoners Taken](#)

## 2 Corinthians 11

- [2 Corinthians 11:22 Pedigree](#)

## 2 Corinthians 12

- [2 Corinthians 12:7-9 Thorn in the Flesh](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9 Strengthening Words from the Savior's Lips](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:9 A Wafer of Honey
- [2 Corinthians 12:10 A Paradox](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11 A Sermon Upon One Nothing by Another Nothing](#)

## 2 Corinthians 13

- [2 Corinthians 13:3-5 The Proof of our Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5 Self-Examination](#)

### C H SPURGEON Expositional Notes on 2 Corinthians

- 2 Corinthians 1
- 2 Corinthians 2
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- 2 Corinthians 4
- 2 Corinthians 5
- 2 Corinthians 6
- 2 Corinthians 8
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

### C H SPURGEON Devotionals on 2 Corinthians

- [2 Corinthians 1:5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:18](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:14](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:21](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:16](#)
- 2 Corinthians 6:16
- [2 Corinthians 6:17](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:22](#)
- 2 Corinthians 12:9
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:9](#)

**RAY STEDMAN**  
**Commentary**  
**Expository Studies on 2 Corinthians**  
**Power Out of Weakness**

**Cyril Barber** - Fully in keeping with all we have come to expect of this gifted expositor and wise pastor. Explains this epistle in easy-to-understand terms. ([The Minister's Library - Volume 2](#))

- [2 Corinthians 1:1-11 Why Does It Hurt So Much?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4 When You Are Misunderstood](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:5-17 When Discipline Ends](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:1-11 Have You Got What It Takes?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-16 "Who Is Sufficient?"](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:17, 18 Who Is That Masked Man?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 Nothing But the Truth](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-15 Your Pot--His Power](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:5 Beyond the End](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:6-17 What's There to Live For?](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-6:2 The Word for This Hour](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-10 Sensible Fanaticism](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:11-7:1 Watch Out for These](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:2-16 How to Repent](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15 Guidelines on Giving](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:16-9:15 Giving joyfully](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 Our Secret Weapons](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-18 How to Spot a Phony](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15 Keep It Simple](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-33 The Cost of Love](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 The Ecstasy and the Agony](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-13:4 The Signs of an Apostle](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13:5-14 Who Am I, Really?](#)
- [Authentic Christianity: A Fresh Grip on Life](#) based primarily on 2 Corinthians 2:14-6:13

**LINKS BELOW BOOK "AUTHENTIC CHRISTIANITY: A FRESH GRIP ON LIFE"**

- [Preface](#)
- [The Great Imitation - Introduction](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-16 The Real Thing](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:4-6 The Secret](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-8 Two Splendors](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-11 Death Versus Life](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:12-18 The Enemy Within](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-6 The Enemy Without](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-15 Pots, Pressures, and Power](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18 Time and Eternity](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:9-17 Our Highest Motivation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:18-6:2 The Glory of Ministry](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:3-13 Exhibit A](#)

**Spiritual Warfare: The Battle of Life**

- [2 Corinthians 10:1-4 The Weapons of our Warfare](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-4 Pulling Down Strongholds](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 The Methods of Madness](#)

- [2 Corinthians 10:4-5 How Christians Attack](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:3-5 Capturing by Craft](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:5 The Secret Government of Earth](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:2-6 Bringing Thoughts into Captivity](#)

## 2nd Corinthians Daily Devotionals

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1: <a href="#">Why Does It Hurt So Much?</a>           | 2 Corinthians 1:1-7      |
| 2: <a href="#">The Sentence Of Death</a>               | 2 Corinthians 1:8-11     |
| 3: <a href="#">When You Are Misunderstood</a>          | 2 Corinthians 1:12-2:4   |
| 4: <a href="#">Forgiveness: When Discipline Ends</a>   | 2 Corinthians 2:5-11     |
| 5: <a href="#">Who Is Sufficient?</a>                  | 2 Corinthians 2:12-17    |
| 6: <a href="#">Do You Have What It Takes?</a>          | 2 Corinthians 3:1-6      |
| 7: <a href="#">A Fading Glory</a>                      | 2 Corinthians 3:7-11     |
| 8: <a href="#">Freedom To Remove The Mask</a>          | 2 Corinthians 3:12-18    |
| 9: <a href="#">Nothing But The Truth</a>               | 2 Corinthians 4:1-4      |
| 10: <a href="#">From Darkness To Light</a>             | 2 Corinthians 4:5-6      |
| 11: <a href="#">The Life Of Jesus In Mortal Bodies</a> | 2 Corinthians 4:7-15     |
| 12: <a href="#">Beyond The End</a>                     | 2 Corinthians 4:16-5:5   |
| 13: <a href="#">What's There To Live For?</a>          | 2 Corinthians 5:6-17     |
| 14: <a href="#">The Word For The Hour</a>              | 2 Corinthians 5:18-6:2   |
| 15: <a href="#">Sensible Fanaticism</a>                | 2 Corinthians 6:3-10     |
| 16: <a href="#">The Reciprocity Of Love</a>            | 2 Corinthians 6:11-13    |
| 17: <a href="#">Unequally Yoked</a>                    | 2 Corinthians 6:14-18    |
| 18: <a href="#">How To Repent</a>                      | 2 Corinthians 7:2-16     |
| 19: <a href="#">Grace And Giving</a>                   | 2 Corinthians 8:1-15     |
| 20: <a href="#">Giving Joyfully</a>                    | 2 Corinthians 8:16-9:15  |
| 21: <a href="#">Our Secret Weapons</a>                 | 2 Corinthians 10:1-6     |
| 22: <a href="#">The True Evaluation</a>                | 2 Corinthians 10:7-18    |
| 23: <a href="#">Godly Jealousy</a>                     | 2 Corinthians 11:1-2     |
| 24: <a href="#">The Simplicity Of Christ</a>           | 2 Corinthians 11:3-15    |
| 25: <a href="#">How To Boast</a>                       | 2 Corinthians 11:16-33   |
| 26: <a href="#">Strength In Weakness</a>               | 2 Corinthians 12:1-10    |
| 27: <a href="#">The Remarkable Paradox</a>             | 2 Corinthians 12:11-13   |
| 28: <a href="#">The Mark Of A True Servant</a>         | 2 Corinthians 12:14-13:4 |
| 29: <a href="#">How To Examine Yourself</a>            | 2 Corinthians 13:5-10    |
| 30: <a href="#">A Word Of Peace</a>                    | 2 Corinthians 13:11-14   |

## JOHN SUTCLIFFE 2 CORINTHIANS COMMENTARY

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)

- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

## THEOLOGY OF WORK

### 2 CORINTHIANS

- [Introduction to 2 Corinthians](#)
- [Thank God for Relationships \(2 Corinthians 1:1–11\)](#)
- [Transparency \(2 Corinthians 1:12–23\)](#)
- [Working for the Joy of Others \(2 Corinthians 1:24\)](#)
- [The Priority of Relationships \(2 Corinthians 2:12–16\)](#)
- [Sincerity \(2 Corinthians 2:17\)](#)
- [A Genuine Reputation \(2 Corinthians 3\)](#)
- [Leading and Serving \(2 Corinthians 4\)](#)
- [Performance and Accountability \(2 Corinthians 5:1–15\)](#)
- [Reconciling the Whole World \(2 Corinthians 5:16–21\)](#)
- [Transparency Revisited \(2 Corinthians 6:11\)](#)
- [Working With Nonbelievers \(2 Corinthians 6:14–18\)](#)
- [The Encouragement of Praise \(2 Corinthians 7\)](#)
- [Generosity Is Not Optional \(2 Corinthians 8:1–9\)](#)
- [Timely Fulfillment of Obligations \(2 Corinthians 8:10–12\)](#)
- [Sharing the Wealth \(2 Corinthians 8:13–15\)](#)
- [You Can't Out-Give God \(2 Corinthians 9\)](#)
- [Assessing Performance \(2 Corinthians 10–13\)](#)
- [Summary & Conclusion to 2 Corinthians](#)
- [Key Verses and Themes in 2 Corinthians](#)

## GEOFF THOMAS

### 2 CORINTHIANS

### SERMONS

#### 2 Corinthians 1

- [1:1-2 An Introduction To Paul's Second Letter To The Corinthians](#)
- [1:3-7 The God Of Every Possible Comfort](#)
- [1:8-11 The Christian Response To Affliction](#)
- [1:12-17 Single-Mindedness And Sincerity Indispensable In A Christian](#)
- [1:18-22 Knowing The Faithfulness Of God](#)
- [1:23-2:4 A Shared Joy](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 2

- [2:5-11 The Aftermath of Church Discipline](#)
- [2:12-17 Ministers of the New Covenant](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 3

- [3:1-3 God's Commendations](#)
- [3:4-6 The Spirit Gives Life](#)
- [3:7-11 The Glory of the New Covenant](#)
- [3:12-16 Seeing the Lord's Glory](#)



- [3:17-18 Transformed into His Likeness with Ever-increasing Glory](#)

## 2 Corinthians 4

- [4:1-2 We Do Not Lose Heart](#)
- [4:3-6 Gospel Illumination – the Work of God](#)
- [4:7-12 Death at Work in Us: Life at Work in You](#)
- [4:13-15 The Power of Faith](#)
- [4:16-18 The Foundations for Christian Encouragement](#)

## 2 Corinthians 5

- [5:1-5 Hope at Death](#)
- [5:6-9 How Christians Live their Lives](#)
- [5:10-11 The Judgment Seat of Christ](#)
- [5:11-13 The All-round Christian](#)
- [5:14-15 Constrained by Love](#)
- [5:16-17 A True Regard for Christ](#)
- [5:17 The Old Has Gone, The New Has Come!](#)
- [5:18-19 God and Sinners Reconciled](#)
- [5:20-21 A Message Worthy of Christ's Ambassadors](#)
- [The Imputation of Our Sin to Christ](#)
- [The Imputation of Christ's Righteousness to Us](#)

## 2 Corinthians 6

- [6:1-2 Not Receiving God's Grace in Vain](#)
- [6:3-10 The New Testament Ministry – The Need of the Hour](#)
- [6:11-13 A Fitting Response to the Coming of the Mighty Word](#)
- [6:14-18 New Testament Puritanism](#)

## 2 Corinthians 7

- [7:1 The New Testament Way of Change](#)
- [7:2-4 A Pastor and His People](#)
- [7:5-7 The God who Comforts the Downcast](#)
- [7:8-9 When God Intends Sorrow](#)
- [7:10 Godly Sorrow brings Repentance that Leads to Salvation](#)
- [7:11 Do We Find 'Revival' in the New Testament?](#)
- [7:12-16 Christian Affection](#)

## 2 Corinthians 8

- [8:1-5 The Christian and His Money](#)
- [8:7-9 The Riches and the Poverty of Jesus Christ](#)
- [8:10-15 God's Will for our Money](#)
- [8:16-24 Three Men of God Commended](#)

## 2 Corinthians 9

- [9:1-7 Sowing and Reaping Generously](#)
- [9:8-9 The Abundant Grace in All Things at All Times](#)
- [9:9-11 God Making Many Rich](#)
- [9:12-15 God's Indescribable Gift](#)
- [9:15 The Christmas Gift](#)

## 2 Corinthians 10

- [10:1-3 The Meekness and Gentleness of Christ](#)
- [10:4-5 Our Mighty Weapons](#)
- [10:6-18 Those Who Commend Themselves, and Those Commended by God](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 11

- [11:1-4 Devotion to Christ Being Tested](#)
- [11:5-15 Seeing the Real Through the Masquerade](#)
- [11:16-21 The Cult of the Heavy Shepherds](#)
- [11:16-33 To Be a Pilgrim](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 12

- [12:1-10 The Thorn in the Flesh](#)
- [12:11-21 What Makes Churches Inferior?](#)

#### 2 Corinthians 13

- [13:1-4 The Proof that Christ Speaks Through Us](#)
- [13:5 The Duty and Benefits of Self-examination](#)
- [13:6-11 Real Renewal](#)
- [13:11-13 God's Way of Church Harmony](#)
- [13:14 The Threefold Blessing of the New Covenant](#)

### TODAY IN THE WORD MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

### JOHN TRAPP 2 CORINTHIANS

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)

- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**MARVIN VINCENT**  
**New Testament Word Studies**  
**2 Corinthians**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**DANIEL WHEDON**  
**2 CORINTHIANS**

- [2 Corinthians 1](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8](#)
- [2 Corinthians 9](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12](#)
- [2 Corinthians 13](#)

**STEVE ZEISLER**  
**2 CORINTHIANS**  
**SERMONS**

- [2 Corinthians 1:1,2 A Father's Heart](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:3-11 The Company of the Afflicted](#)
- [2 Corinthians 1:12-2:11 Wounds from a Friend](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:12-3:4 Unseen Reality](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:14-16 A Fragrance](#)
- [2 Corinthians 2:16-17, 2 Corinthians 3:1-6 A Letter](#)

- [2 Corinthians 3:4-11 Great and Lasting Glory](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:7-18 A Veil](#)
- [2 Corinthians 3:11-4:6 Boldness and Liberty](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:1-15 A Jar](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:7-15 Treasure Chests](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-18, 2 Corinthians 5:1-10 A Tent](#)
- [2 Corinthians 4:16-5:10 Swallowed Up by Life](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21 A New Creation](#)
- [2 Corinthians 5:11-21 An Ambassador](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:1-7:1 The Adventure of Faith](#)
- [2 Corinthians 6:14-7:1 Citizens of a Distant Land](#)
- [2 Corinthians 7:2-16 Godly Sorrow](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:1-15 We Are All in This Together](#)
- [2 Corinthians 8:16-9:15 God Loves a Cheerful Giver](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:1-6 Weapons for Warfare](#)
- [2 Corinthians 10:7-18 Reality Check](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:1-15 Distortion and Disguise](#)
- [2 Corinthians 11:16-33 Real Credentials.](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:1-10 When I Am Weak, I Am Strong.](#)
- [2 Corinthians 12:11-13:14 An Apostolic Visit.](#)
- [A Lighthouse in a Dark World, Summary](#) (or [here](#))